

China

Financial Stability Report

2009

Financial Stability Analysis Group of the People's Bank of China

Members of Financial Stability Analysis Group of PBC

Head; LIU Shiyu

Members:

HU Zhengheng LI Bo

MU Huaipeng OUYANG Weimin

SHAO Fujun TANG Xu

XIE Duo ZHANG Jianhua

ZHANG Tao ZHANG Xiaohui

ZHANG Xin ZHOU Xuedong

Contributors to This Report

Chief Editors: ZHANG Xin ZHOU Xuedong SUN Ping

Editor: WANG Suzhen

Authors:

CHEN Min

HONG Bo HU Ping

Lt Chro Lt Yan

LIU Jie NA Lili

QU Tianshi TAO Ling

WANG Shaoqua

XIONG Landon

ZHANG Xin

Other Contributors:

CHEN Hoi JIANG Shan

LI Ruifung

TAN Jinghui

WANG Yating

GUO Dayong GUO Jiu

JIN Luc

LIN Wendom

LIU Weijiang MENG IIII

OUYANG Changmin QIN Gorden

QUAN Kejun SUN Ping

WANG Cong WANG Nan

XIAO Yuping XIE Dan

HUANG Ning

LI Guo

RAO Lin

WAN Cunzbi

YANG Xinogun ZHANG Trantian ZHAO Min

ZHOU Xurdong

JI Min

LI Mei

SHI Yongyan

WANG XIWU

Contributors to English Edition

Chief Editor: YANG Xiaojun

Editors: ZHANG Timtian ZHENG Young

Translators:

CAO Zhihong CHEN Min CHEN Qiaoe

GUO Jia HONG Bo HUANG Tingting

LIU Jie LIU Weijinng LIU Wenzhong

MA Hin MENG Hin QI Zhe

QU Transhi TENG Rui WANG Nam

WANG Suzhen YANG Xiaojun ZHANG Tiantimi

¹ The English edition is an anotheral translation of the China Fibraretal Standillo Report (VAR), while was published in June 2009, In case of any discrepancies, the Chinese version that govern.

Preface

In 2008, the Chinese economy overcame the difficulties posed by severe natural disasters and the complex international economic and financial environment, and maintained the momentum of stable and fairly rapid growth. The management of financial sector and service functions continued to improve, financial reform and innovation made further progress, financial infrastructure further strengthened and the financial system remained stable as a whole. Meanwhile, as the Chinese economy began to feel the pinch of the international financial crisis, and the long-standing structural imbalances in the Chinese economy were yet to be resolved, the task of maintaining financial stability became even more arduous. Therefore, the China Financial Stability Report 2009 aims to present the latest developments in the reform and opening up of financial sector in China, and assess the stability of financial system and the risks in the system in a thorough and objective manner.

This Report, while basically adopting the structure of the China Financial Stability Report 2008, adjusts the chapter structure and offers more quantitative analysis based on last year's experiment. Chapter I presents an overview of the overall state of financial stability in China and an analysis of the impact of macroeconomic performance on financial stability. The next three chapters assess reform and development of the banking sector, the securities sector and capital market, and the insurance sector respectively as well as their impact on financial stability. Chapter V focuses on the progress of financial infrastructure. Chapter VI analyzes the impact of the ongoing international financial crisis, the problems exposed by this crisis, and the measures taken at home and abroad to tackle the crisis, and discusses how to improve the international financial system so as to lay a solid foundation for international financial stability. The Report also includes 14 boxes that analyze and explore important issues that bear on China's financial stability.

In addition, the Report contains two appendices titled The Reform of

Financial Institutions in China Since 2003 and The Development of Wealth Management Products in China. The first appendix reviews and sums up the progress and achievements of reforming financial institutions, and offers from a policy perspective some thinking on further deepening financial system reform; the second appendix gives a brief overview of the wealth management products in the Chinese market, brings to readers' attention issues in the development of these products, and puts forward policy proposals on promoting sound development of wealth management products.

As is always the case, the Report has room for further improvement due to the theoretical and empirical limit of the authors. We welcome comments and suggestions from all quarters, including the public sector, relevant authorities, academia and other parties. We will further improve the methodology and quality of financial stability analysis and assessment

> Financial Stability Analysis Group of PBC 31 May 2009

Abbreviations and Acronyms

ABC Agricultural Bank of China

ACS Accounting-data Centralized System

ADBC Agricultural Development Bank of China

AJG American Insurance Group

APEC Asia-Pacific Economic Cooperation

AUD Australian Dollar

BCBS Basel Committee on Banking Supervision

BEPS Bulk Electronic Payment System

BOC Bank of China

BOCOM Bank of Communications

BOP Balance of Payments

CAR: Capital Adequacy Ratio

CBRC China Banking Regulatory Commission

CCAR Core Capital Adequacy Ratio

CCB China Construction Bank

CCPC City-level Clearing and Processing Center

CDB China Development Bank

CDO Collateralized Debt Obligation

CDS Credit Default Swap

CEB China Everbright Bank

CECIC China Export & Credit Insurance Corporation

CIE5 Check Image Exchange System

CIRC China Insurance Regulatory Commission

CITIC Chies International Trust and Investment Corporation

CMBC China Minsheng Banking Corp. Ltd.

CPC Communist Party of China

CPI Consumer Price Index

CPIG China Pacific Insurance Group

CRA Credit Rating Agency
CSI China Securities Index

CSRC China Securities Regulatory Commission

ECH European Central Bank

EIBC Export-Import Bank of China

EUR Euro

FASB Financial Accounting Standards Board

FATF Financial Action Task Force on Money Laundering

FDIC Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation

FIU Financial Intelligence Unit

FSAP Financial Sector Assessment Program

FSP Financial Stability Forum

G10 Group of Ten

G20 Group of Twenty

C30 Group of Thirty

GBP Great Britain Pound

GDB Guangdong Development Bank

GDP Gross Domestic Product

GEM Growth Enterprise Market

ICBC Industrial and Commercial Bank of China

IPRS International Financial Reporting Standards

IMF International Monetary Fund

IOSCO International Organization of Securities Commissions

IPO Initial Public Offering

JPY Japanese Yea

JSCB Joint-Stock Commercial Bank

LVPS Large Value Payment System

M&A Merger and Acquisition

MMIFF Money Market Investor Funding Facility

NPL Non-Performing Loan

OTC Over the Counter

PBC The People's Bank of China

PDCF Primary Dealer Credit Facility

FICC People's Insurance Company (Group) of China

PPI Producer Price Index

PSBC Postal Savings Bank of China

Qualified Demestic Institutional Investor

QFII Qualified Foreign Institutional Investor

RCC Rural Credit Cooperative

RMB Renminbi

RMBS Residential Mortgage-Backed Securities

ROA Rehim on Assets

ROE Return on Equity

SAR Special Administrative Region

SDR Special Drawing Right

SEC Securities and Exchange Commission

SGD Singapore Dollar

SME Small-and Medium-sized Enterprise

SOCB State-Owned Commercial Bank

50E State-owned Enterprise

SPV Special Purpose Vehicle

TAR Term Auction Pacility

TIC Trust and Investment Company

TSLP Term Securities Lending Facility

UCC Urban Credit Cooperative

UN United Nations

USD US Dollar

WB World Bank

WTO World Trade Organization

y-o-y year-on-year



CONTENTS

Overview
Chapter I Macroeconomic Environment
Chapter II Banking Sector 2]
Chapter III Securities Sector and the Capital Market
Chapter IV Insurance Sector
Chapter V Financial Infrastructure
Chapter VI Response to the International Financial Crisis
Special Topic I The Reform of Financial Institutions in China Since 2003
Special Topic II The Development of Wealth Management
Products in China
Appendix I A Quantitative Analysis of the Soundness of the
Banking Sector: the Case of 17 Major Commercial Banks
Appendix II Chronology of the International Financial Crisis in 2006
Appendix III Chronology of China's Response to the International
Financial Crisis in 2008 165
Appendix IV Statistics 173
Boxes
1. The Reform and Development of Policy Financial Institutions
2. Basel II and Its Amendments
3. Short Selling, Financing and Securities Lending 48
4. Lessons Learned from Huge Losses Resulted from Overseas Derivative
Investments by the Chinese Enterprises

5,	Conclusion From the Development of Overseas GEM Board
6.	Stock Market Stabilization Fund 57
7,	Solvency Supervision in China's Insurance Sector
8.	The Case of AIG
9,	Successful Establishment of the Domestic Foreign Currency Payment System 80
40	The Pro-cyclicality of the Fair Value Accounting Standards
11	. "Minibond" Anecdote and Its Lessons
12	. Innovation of the US Federal Reserve in Liquidity Support Instruments 108
13	. The Role of Deposit Insurance Schemes in Dealing With the Financial Crisis 110
14	Efforts to Improve the Existing Credit Rating System

Overview

Overview

n 2008, the Chinese economy overcame the difficulties posed by severe natural disasters and the complex international economic and financial environment, and maintained the momentum of stable and relatively rapid growth. The management of financial sector and service functions continued to improve, financial reform and innovation made further progress, financial infrastructure further strengthened and the financial system remained stable as a whole. China took an active part in international cooperation to preserve financial stability together.

The Chinese Financial System Was Stable, Healthy and Safe

In 2008, China adopted various measures to respond to the impact of the international financial crisis. As a result of good domestic economic environment, the financial sector became stronger and more resident.

The Chinese Economy Grew in a Steady and Relatively Rapid Manner, Offering a Good Macro Environment for the Financial System

In 2008, despite many difficulties, the Chinese economy continued to grow in a steady and relatively rapid manner. The GDP grew 9.0% y-o-y to RMB 30.07 trillion yuan; prices of consumer goods were basically stable. CPI was up 5.9%, an acceleration of 1.1 percentage points from the previous year. For five years in a row, grain harvest was bump and the grain output hit a record high in

2008. Facing the drastic changes in the world economy, the Chinese government adopted a proactive fiscal policy and a moderately loose monetary policy in a decisive manner. A mix of multiple instruments was adopted front in order to give signals that would promote growth and boost marker confidence. Benchmark lending and deposit rates were cut five times, and reserve requirement ratio was cut four times to provide stronger financial support to economic growth. The macro-economic management became more forward-looking, targeted and effective in promoting steady and relatively rapid economic growth.

Efforts Were Made to Deal With the Impact of the International Financial Crisis and Maintain Financial Stability

The international financial crisis exacerbated rapidly in 2008, especially after September as many financial institutions went into distress or were forced to declare bankruptcy, or restructure, and international financial markets were in turmoil. The crisis spread to Europe and emerging market economies, and affected the global economic and financial systems. The Chinese government attached great importance to handling the financial crisis, took concrete measures to prevent systemic financial crisis, and adjusted the stance of macroeconomic policy timely. Focusing on boosting effective domestic demand, the Chinese government adopted ten measures promptly, and implemented a series of policies that later became a stimulus package to promote stable and relatively rapid economic growth. In order to maintain financial stability, the relevant gov-



emment departments enhanced information sharing and policy coordination, stepped up financial risk monitoring, closely watched the international and domestic markets, carefully studied the interactions between the financial sector and real economy, made emergency response plans in advance, and properly handled events related to financial tisks. While focusing on managing its own economy, China actively participated in regional and international financial cooperation, and played a positive role in mitigating the impact of the financial crisis and safeguarding regional and international financial stability.

Financial Reforms Produced Significant Results; the Financial Sector Made Further Progress in Opening-up and Financial Innovation Was Enhanced

In 2008, against the backdrop of international financial crisis, China launched the reform program of CDB and ABC to promote their switch to commercial operation and joint-stock reform. At this stage, the joint-stock reform of large state-owned banks was by and large completed. As a result, their asset quality, 6nancial indicators and corporate governance improyed, laying a solid foundation for these banks to respond to the international financial crisis. EIBC, ADBC, PSBC, rural credit cooperatives and other banking institutions contimued to deepen their reforms, and enhanced their functions in providing financial services to the real economy. Financial asset management companies became even more marketoriented, and functioned fairly well in disposing of non-performing assets. The various re-

form measures began to produce effects in the capital market, and institutional arrangements made new progress. The range of service was expanded further in the insurance market, easing the lopsided development in the sector, The financial sector made new headway in introducing overseas capital and know-how on the one hand and going global on the other. In 2008, altogether 23 banks, insurance companies and fund management companies were set up as joint ventures, while the financial industry atilized a total of foreign fund with USD 15.917 billion, up 68.4% y-o-y Chinese ftnancial institutions also actively competed in international market and made innovations in product design and business model to provide diversified financial services.

Foreign Exchange Reserves Continued to Build Up, Indicating Stronger Resilience against External Shocks

At the end of 2008, the official foreign exchange reserves totaled USD 1, 95 trillion, up 27.3% y-o-y, representing stronger capability of payment. At end-2008, the outstanding balance of external debt reached USD 374, 661 billion, up USD 1.043 billion or 0.28% y-oy. Among the total, outstanding balance of medium- and long-term external debt posted USD 163, 876 billion, and short-term external debt USD 210, 785 billion. The External debt service ratio, external debt/export ratio, external debt/GDP ratio, and the ratio of shortterm external debt to foreign exchange reserves were I. 78%, 23.69%, 8.65% and 10.83% respectively, all within the internationally accepted safety range. Reform of foreign exchange reserve management advanced and realized the general objective of maintaining asset safety, receiving proper return and preserving liquidity.

Fixed Revenue, Corporate Profits and Household Intome Continued to Grow, and Led to Greater Solvency

In 2008, fiscal revenue totaled RMB 6.13 triltion yuan, an increase of 19.5% y-o-y. Fiscal expenditure grew 25.4% y-o-y to 6.24 trillion yuan. Supported by a good balance in revenue and expenditure, the debt service ability of the government improved. Profitability of enterprises continued to grow, albeit at a moderated rate. The per capita disposable income of raral residents and per capita not income of raral residents were RMB 15.781 yuan and 4.760 yuan respectively, representing a growth of 8.4% and 8.0%. People's livelihood improved and their solvency strengthened.

The Financial Sector Became Stronger of a Whole and Provided Better Service to Economic and Social Development

In 2008, the overall strength and resilience of the financial institutions steadily improved. At end-2006, total assets of banking institutions increased 18.6% y-o-y to RMB 62.4 trillion yuan; outstanding balance of domestic and foreign currency denominated deposits posted RMB 47.84 trillion yuan, an increase of 19.30% y-o-y; outstanding loans denominated in domestic and foreign currencies reached RMB 32.01 trillion yuan, an increase of 17.9%. Altogether 204 banks reached the required level of capital adequacy ratio of 8%, Securities and futures institutions managed their business on a sound footing, and institutional building aimed at promoting steady and sound development of capital market made steady progress. The insurance sector became stronger based on improved assets, and served as an important force in optimizing financial structure and improving efficiency of the financial murket in resource allocation. In order to promote balanced growth of the financial sector and real economy, financial institutions implemented various measures designed to support economic development, and endeavored to strengthen internal control and prevent financial risks.

The Financial Market Continued Its Healthy, Development and Operated Smoothly

In 2008, the financial market functioned in a stable manner. Offering a larger variety of bond products, with brisk trading and ample liquidity, the inter-bank market continued the momentum of growth, while interest rates on the money market moved downward and institutional investors were even more diversified. Against the backdrop of reduced access to equity market financing and stricter measures adopted by commercial banks in risk management, bond-type direct financing instruments played a more significant role in supporting economic development. Financing through corporate bond (including enterprise bond, listed company bond, short-term financing bill and medium-term note) increased 68% y-o-y to RMB 872. 3 billion yuan. Trading volume and value of the futures market both hit a record high and the market continued its momentum



of rapid development. Supply and demand played a larger role on the foreign exchange market, and the RMB exchange rate was generally stable at an adaptive and equilibrium level.

Efforts to Enhance Financial Safety Net Continued and Financial Infrastructure Was Imtraved

In 2008, measures were taken to make stronger institutional arrangements, intensify risk control, and promote the efficiency of market participants. All these contributed to effective handling of the financial crisis. The securities investor protection fund operated effectively, the scheme of insurance guarantee fund was further improved, and the feasibility study of the deposit insurance system was basically completed. The financial legal system building registered major progress. The application of IT technology by financial sector reached a new stage. The work of modern payment system advanced further. The regulation on credit information system and the anti-money laundering system were improved further. Infrastructure including network, disaster recovery and information security withstood the test of natural disasters, emergency and major events including the Olympic Games,

Implement the Scientific Development Outlook, Take Concrete Measures to Prevent Financial Risks and Safeguard Financial Stability

In 2009, the Chinese financial sector faces

new circumstances in its development and reform and new challenges in maintaining financial stability. The sector will implement the scientific development outlook, improve its understanding of the general law in economic and financial development, strengthen monitoring and analysis of the economic and financial risks at home and abroad, continue to closely watch the developments of the international financial crisis, sum up and analyze the lessons of this crisis, properly handle the impacts of the crisis, promote the transformation of economic growth pattern, prevent systemic financial risks and sustain the steady, sound and safe performance of the financial system.

Implement Various Measures Designed for the Financial Sector to Promote Economic Development and Create a Macroeconomic Environment Conducive to Financial Stability

To adopt the scientific outlook on development, an objective requirement is to support steady and relatively rapid economic growth, and this would enable the financial system to effectively handle the negative changes in international environment. Against the backdrop of more uncertainties in the world economy and slowdown of domestic economic growth, the structural and institutional problems in the Chinese economy remain yet to be resolved. Meanwhile, the long-term trend in the economic and social development in China and ndvantages in the Chinese system are still present. A socialist market economic system is by and large established, and the sustained and rapid economic growth of 30 years has laid a solid material foundation to respond to various

Overview

risks and challenges. Industrialization and urbanization will generate enormous demand and growth potential. In addition, global economic adjustment will provide new opportunities for the Chinese economy.

These advantages and positive factors in the Chinese economy, if well tapped, will effectively promote sustained and relatively rapid development. Therefore, it is necessary to continue to implement a proactive fiscal policy and a moderately toose monetary policy, as well as the Thirty Opinions of the State Council on financial sector supporting economic development, intensify financial support to the real economy, and encourage the financial sector to play a positive role in economic growth, domestic demand expansion and structural adjustment. It is also necessary to make macro-economic management more forward-looking, proactive and innovative, and enhance the ability to handle complex simations, in order to create a favorable condition for steady and relatively rapid economic growth.

Further Deepen Financial Reform to Build a More Resilient and Internationally Competitive Financial Sector

The joint-stock reform of large state-owned banks has made major progress, as indicated by higher profitability and risk control ability, but corporate governance still has room for improvement. As for the securities sector, after the measures designed to overhaul the sector were taken, the risks were effectively dissolved; however, corporate governance of securities firms and their ability to achieve sus-

tainable development are yet to be improved. In the insurance sector, insurance companies have advanced their reform, but they have not yet transformed their extensive growth pattern nor built stronger innovation ability.

As such, it is necessary to continue to advance financial reform, improve corporate governance, and strengthen management and risk control; deepen the reform of the joint-stock banks, strengthen capital requirements, prevent asset quality and profitability from declining; promote reform and development of policy financial institutions and asset management. companies, so that they will move faster in internal reform, transform operational mechanism, and provide service to economic and social development more effectively; deepen reform of securities firms, encourage securities companies to expand their operation and become stronger, and establish a sustainable profit making pattern; take concrete measures to transform the operational mechanism of insurance companies to improve their resilience to shocks, enhance risk management and product innovation, increase insurance coverage, and enhance the function of insurance sector.

The Crisis Response Mechanism Will Continue to Play Its Role in Preventing Systemic Financial Risks

With the deepening and spreading of the international financial crisis, China began to feel the crisis' impact on its economic and financial performance, and the financial sector faced severe challenges in terms of asset quality, profitability and risk management. China's finan-



of abnormal cross-border capital flow and exchange rate fluctuations of major currencies triggered by the financial crists. The experience in responding to the current crisis has also shown that a well-designed financial safety net is of significance in resisting the spreading of crisis and dissolving financial risks.

It is necessary to continue to monitor the development of the international financial crisis. make in-depth analysis of the reason, mechanism and trend of the international financial crisis, sum up the experience of various countries in handling the crisis, and give further play to the crisis response mechanism as well as the crisis contingency plan; improve the systemic risk assessment system and methodology, build stronger risk monitoring, analysis and early warning capability, and prevent systemic risks; closely watch the latest development in the economic performance and financial markets at home and abroad, launch the deposit insurance scheme at a proper time, let the securities investor protection fund play its role, improve the insurance guarantee fund scheme, and build a financial safety net that covers the entire financial industry.

Improve Financing Structure and Enable the Financial Sector to Provide Better Services to the National Economy

Despite relatively rapid development of direct financing as indicated by the growing volume in recent years, the corporate sector still relies beavily on bank toans. In 2008, financing by domestic non-financial sector totaled RMB 6 trillion yuan, in which RMB 5 trillion yuan were bank loans; accounting for 83.1% in the total, and 4.4 percentage points higher than that in 2007. The volume of direct financing declined as a result of the negative impacts of the international financial crisis on domestic capital market.

It is necessary to intensity efforts to build a multi-layered capital market so as to optimize financing structure and provide better financial services to economic development. Effective measures will be taken to promote stable performance of the stock market, and enhance its direct financing function. Efforts will also be made to expand the scale of bond financing by developing instruments such as enterprise bond, corporate bond, short-term financing bill and medium-term note. In addition, measures will also be taken to encourage innovation in the securities market and securities instruments, and to regulate and guide the healthy development of private financing.

Improve the Institutional Arrangements and Methodology of Financial Regulation

A lesson of the current financial crisis is that quantitative regulatory measures including CAR requirements, ratings, and model-based pricing were not sufficient to prevent systemic risks. With the development and innovation in business model, traditional regulatory arrangements and philosophy were not able to achieve the goal of systemic risk management. There were not adequate regulation and supervision over cross-sector, cross-market and cross-border financial activities, and regulatory rules and standards were pro-cyclical.

Overview

Therefore, we need learn the lessons of the international financial crisis and improve the institutional arrangements and methodology of financial regulation. Counter-cyclical factors will be included in the regulatory system, and a "circuit-breaker" mechanism shall be designed, in order to address the pro-cyclical behaviors of the financial markets and institutions. Measures will be taken to strengthen supervision over the innovative and off-balance sheet businesses, improve cross-sector and cross-bonler regulation, establish a risk assessment and early warning mechanism for crosssector businesses, intensify regulatory coordination and cooperation, and effectively combine institution regulation with functional regulation.

Advance Financial Innovation and Make the Financial Sector More Competitive

A stable and vigorous financial system is an important condition for the financial institutions, financial markets and infrastreutre to
perform their functions of risk management,
resource allocation and payment and settlement: Innovation is the key in improving the
service quality and competitiveness of the financial sector in China. At present, financial
products tended to be homogeneous and could
not meet the diversified demands of clients. In
addition, with the progress of integrated financial services by financial institutions, it is necessary to strengthen risk management, develop financial market and improve regulation.

At present, we need to further improve the fimancial regulation system, and create a regulatory environment that is conducive to financial

innovation. Also, it is necessary to promote innovation in financial institutions, financial markets and financial products, develop a multi-layered capital market, diversify investment products, mcrease market liquidity, and create a good market environment for integrated financial services. Efforts will be made to establish good corporate governance and risk management mechanism, and prevent crosssector, cross-marker risks arising from integrated financial services. Measures will be adopted to develop bond market and promote innovation in bond market instruments and related financial products. Pinancial services to the rural areas will be improved, and the pilot project of new-type rural financial institutions be expanded to build a rural financial system combining commercial finance, cooperative finance and policy finance.

Reform of International Financial System Will Be Promoted to Lay a Good Foundation for International Financial Stability

Another lesson of the International financial crisis is that there are flaws in the current international financial system and its governance. Reliance of the current international mouetary system on the sovereign currencies of a small number of countries exacerbated the spread of risks and the crisis; in the international financial system, surveillance over international reserve currencies was inadequate. And, early warning and early response to the financial crisis was clearly not sufficient.

China will continue to take an active part in international cooperation, promote reform of the international financial system and maintain



international financial stability. China will promote flexible and diversified regional financial cooperation, and give full play to regional currency assistance mechanism. China will work towards promoting the reform of international monetary system, reducing the system's over-reliance on a small number of reserve currencies, strengthening surveillance over the countries that issue reserve currencies, improving the adjustment mechanism for issuing the international reserve currencies, promoting a diversified and well-balanced international monetary system, prompting the

reform of accounting standards, improving code of conduct for and regulation over rating agencies, as well as the transparency of financial markets and financial products, and establishing an early warning system that covers every jurisdiction, especially major international financial centers. It is also necessary to improve the governance of the international financial organizations including IMF and the World Bank, and enhance the representation and voice of developing countries so that the international financial organizations can play their due role in crisis response,

(By Hong Bo)

Chapter I

Macroeconomic Environment

n 2008, with a complicated and volatile world economic and financial
situation, the international financial
crisis continually aggregated. As the crisis
took a heavy tall on the real economy, the
major economies in the west slid into recession in response to the crisis, governments
took unconventional measures, whose pace,
intensity and scope were rarely seen in history. The international community strengthened
cooperation to tide over the crisis. Having
overcome various difficulties, the Chinese
economy maintained a stable and rapid development momentum.

Economic and Financial Environment

International Economic and Financial Environment

As the international financial crisis continued to deteriorate, the financial industries of the US, the euro area and other developed economies were severely bit, the international financial market experienced drastic turbulence, prices of primary commodities declined, the global credit squeeze beightened, and unemployment rates soared.

Financial institutions were seriously impacted, and financial markets experienced great volatility. In 2006, the five biggest US investment banks either went bust, or acquired by commercial banks or changed into bank holding companies; home mortgage giants Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac were taken over by the government; the US government injected capital into AIG and took into conservatorship; and 25 banks collapsed. Some financial institutions in Europe and Japan experienced risk events, and were eventually recapitalized or went bust. The financial industry in East European countries and other emerging market economies had no escape. At the same time, the stock markets tumbled across the globe, with major stock indices plummeting by over 30%. Yields on government bonds slid noticeably, some currencies devalued sharply, and foreign exchange murkets fluctuated bugely.

Commodity prices plunged, and grain prices dropped from elevated levels. In 2008, oil prices fluctuated greatly, dropping from the peak of USD 147-27 per harrel to below USD 40 per barrel at the cheapest. Other raw materials and primary commodities such as iron ore, non-ferrous metals and steel lost nearly half of the original value. Grain prices in the international market pulled back, with the futures prices of soybean, wheat and so on lowering more than one third of their original prices.

Market liquidity was drained, and the global credit crunch escalated. In October 2006, liquidity in short-term credit markets in the US and Europe almost dried up, inter-bank tending cost rose dramatically, and institutions were reluctant to lend. Punds flew into the US T-bond market in large volume to seek safety. Some countries even experienced massive foreign capital flight. Short-term fi-



nancing markets were in stagnancy,

Major economies slowed down or slid into recession, and unemployment rates surged. In 2008, the US, the euro area, Japan and other advanced economies slid into recession, with their economies registering negative growth in the second half of the year; emerging marker economies and developing economies slowed down across the board, and growth in India and Russia was slower than the level last year. At the same time, businesses in a lot of countries were mired in increasing difficulties, and unemployment rates continued to surge, in particular in the US, euro area, Japan and Canada.

The international community launched unprecedented crisis relief measures in joint efforts. In 2008, affected countries and regions took a series of measures including some unconventional ones to pump liquidity into financial institutions, purchased shares of financial institutions in large sum, provided guarantee for banks' debts, banned short-selling of stocks of some financial institutions, and suspended or relaxed fair value accounting standards. The pace, intensity and scale of the above relief measures were rarely seen in history. At the same time, the international community strengthened cooperation to deal with the crisis. G20 leaders convened a Summit on Financial Markets and the World Economy, and agreed on an action plan about financial and economic issues. APEC leagers made a statement on the slowdown of the global economic growth. Some central banks cut rates unilaterally or collaboratively, or injected substantial liquidity to markets

Macroeamomic Performance of China

In 2006, despite economic slowdown due to the impact of the devastating natural disasters and the international financial crisis, Chinese economy maintained a stable and relatively fast development momentum.

The economy continued to grow rapidly, but at a decelerating pace quarter on quarter. In 2008, Chinese economy continued to grow rapidly, with the GDP posting RMB 30 067 billion yuan, up 9.0% y-o-y. Agricultural production developed steadily, with the grain output totaling 528.5 million tons, increasing for the fifth year in a row; industrial production growth decelerated, with the added value of statistically large enterprises growing by 12.9%, a deceleration of 5.6 percentage points. The GDP growth in the four quarters stood at 10.6%, 10.1%, 9.0% and 6.8% respectively, representing a declining trend quarter by quarter.

Domestic demand kept growing rapidly, but external demand dropped sharply. In 2008, investments and consumption demand continued to grow rapidly. Fixed asset
investment in the whole year registered RMB
17.2 trillion yuan, up 25,5% over the previous year. Retail sales amounted to RMB 10.8
trillion yuan, up 21.6% y-o-y. Affected by
the world economic slowdown and adjustments
in the domestic property marker, investment
and consumption slowed down notably in the
fourth quarter. Moreover, export growth
dropped precipitonsly. The total exports

resched USD 1, 4 trillion, up 17, 2%. Exports registered y-o-y growth of -2, 2% and -2, 8% in November and December respectively.

Price hike accelerated in the first half of the year and decelerated in the second half by a large margin. The CPI was 5.9% for the whole year, up 1.1 percentage points from a year earlier. Affected by the snow and steet disaster, the CPI reached 8.7% in February 2008, a record high since 1996. Except for a rebound in April, CPI later dropped month by month. PPI reached its annual peak of 10.1% in August and slid fast afterwards, averaging 6.9% for the whole year, up 3.8 percentage points over the previous year,

Fiscal revenue growth decelerated, and economic benefits fell notably. In 2008, fisual revenue growth slowed down, and posted RMB 6.1 trillion yuan, up 19.5% y-o-y, representing a deceleration of 12.9 percentage points. Corporate profit growth fell sharply. Statistically large enterprises realized profits of over RMB 2.4 trillion yuan, up 5% y-o-y, representing a deceleration of 31.8 percentage points. Household income growth moderated, with the disposable income growth per capita in urban areas posting 8.4%, down 3.8 percentage points from a year earlier; cash income of rural residents grew 8.0%, representing a deceleration of 1.5 percentage points.

Stock indices tumbled, and property prices fell month by month. In 2008, stocks on the A-share market fell in value across the board. At the end of the year, the Shanghai Stock Composite Index was closed at 1 820. 81 points, down 65. 39% y-o-y. The capitalization and the floatation of tradable shares of the A-share market lost 62. 99% and 49. 12% respectively. The hike of house sale prices in 70 large- and medium-sized cities slowed down, and December even experienced negative growth. The housing price was up 6, 5% for the whole year.

The balance of payments remained in a surplus position, and foreign exchange reserves continued to pile up. The BOP position was improved in an overall point of view, and current account remained the main source of the BOP surplus. In the fourth quarter of 2008, import and export trade growth slowed down markedly, with the import and export volume posting USD 2.56 trillion, up 17.8% y-o-y. Among this total, exports grew by 17.2% and imports by 18.5%. The total trade surplus grew by USD 32.8 billion to USD 295.5 billion. Foreign capital inflows continued to increase, foreign debt growth moderated, and the capital and financial account surplus decreased. At the end of 2006, the outstanding foreign reserves registered USD 1.95 trillion, up 27.3% from the previous year.

Weighing the changing situation, the Chinese government determinedly shifted the macroeconomic policy from "preventing rapid economic growth from overheated and preventing price hike from becoming entrenched inflation" to "maintaining stable and relatively rapid growth and containing rapid price increase", and later to "proactive fiscal policy



and moderately loose monetary policy". Policy measures that aimed to beef up investment and stimulate consumption were launched intensively to lay a solid foundation for stable and rapid recovery of the economy.

Impacts of Economic and Financial Environment on Financial Stability

With China's economy and finance increasingly interconnected with the world, the current international financial crisis exerted impacts to varying degrees on China's import and export trade, economic growth, employment and price stability, posing a challenge to financial stability.

The world economic recession influenced China's economic growth. The major advanced economies started to recede since the latter half of 2008. In spite of the various forceful measures to stabilize the financial system and deal with the crisis, the effects and pertinence of such policies remained to be seen. This, coupled with rising protectionism in trade, investment and finance, overshadowed the prospect of the world economic recovery. IMF predicted that the world economy would grow by 0.5% in 2009 in terms of purchasing power parity, the lowest level since the Second World War. Developed economies would grow at - 2%. At the same time, world trade would post negative growth. According to IMP's forecast, the world trade would drop by 2.8% in 2009, and the figure predicted by WTO was 9%. Slump in world trade would have a large bearing on China's exports, driving some export-oriented enterprises into difficulties, which would in turn aggravate credit risks within the banking system. Moreover, export decline would force export enterprises to cur jobs, bringing about difficulties to job creation.

Economic restructuring faced constraining factors. For a long time, China's economic growth depended excessively on investment and exports, and low consumption ratio, high investment ratio and other structural problems became more acute against the backdrop. of the international financial crisis. Therefore, it was an urgent need to shift the economic growth pattern to coordinated development among investments, consumption and exports. It is more important to stimulate consumption given the weakening external demand. At present, there are several factors constraining consumption growth. First, household income would be impacted by economic slowdown, which would in turn affect consumption demand. Second, the low share of household income in the national income distribution structure would have an effect on consumption growth. In recent years, the real growth of urban dwellers' per capita disposable income and rural residents' cash income has remained slower than the economic growth. Third, due to unsound social security system, households' marginal propensity to consume saw an overall downward trend. In 2008, the marginal propensity to consume of urban and rural residents declined from 0.85 in 2002 to 0. 56 and 0. T1 respectively.

Deflationary risks in immediate term and inflationary risks over medium and long run co-existed. In 2008, CPI and PPI increased in the first half of the year and dechined later, and nosedived at the end of the year. In December, CPI grew 1.2% y-o-y, down 1.2 percentage points in month-onmonth terms, hitting the lowest point in 29 momhs. The decline of PPI was even greater, from 2% in November to -1.1%. In 2009, economic slowdown in China and abroad will result in waning aggregate demand, and weakening external demand will cause export enterprises no other choice but to sell products originally manufactured for exports on the domestic market, bence increasing supply and exerting downward pressures on prices. Price tumble of commodities, oil product tax reform and other factors also heightened inflationary risks. At the same time, it should be needed that the global monetary supply was generally sufficient, and once market confidence recovers, commodity prices are likely to resume growth momentum. Massive capitalization and economic stimulus plans taken by some economies to deal with the crisis lead to a surge in money supply and fiscal deficit, which would translate into inflationary pressures in the mediam and long run.

The ongoing adjustments of the stock market and the property market will influence economic growth. In 2008, affected by the international financial crisis and other factors, the stock indices in China tumbled, market turnover declined, capitalization of listed companies shrank considerably, and the capital-raising capability of the stock mar-

ket weakened. The property market experienced temporary adjustments, growth of property development investment decelerated, and home sales fell sharply. Due to its long industrial chain, the property market will have some effects on economic growth. At the same time, because a large proportion of the real estate developers' funds are borrowed from banks, the drustic adjustments ongoing in the property market will increase credit risks in the banking system.

Measures to Promote Economic Growth and Financial Stability

Since the third quarter of 2008, the impacts of the international financial crisis on Chinese economy have gradually emerged. The Chinese government launched a series of policy measures that aim to promote growth, expand domestic demand, restructure the economy and improve people's living standards, so as to promote stable and relatively fust economic development.

Policy measures that "maintain economic growth and expand domestic demand" have been implemented. The sen measures that aim to "expand domestic demand and promote economic growth", the 4 trillion yearn economic stimulus package and the adjustment and revitalization plans for key industries have been carried out. Proactive fiscal policy has been put into place to display the active role of public finance in projects with direct bearing on people's livelihood, in-



frustructure construction, environmental protection, post-disaster reconstruction and in increasing the income of urban and rural residents especially those with low incomes. Moderately loose monetary policy has been firmly pursued to guarantee sufficient liquidity in the banking system, promote rational growth of money and credit, and beef up financial support to economic development. Moreover, forceful measures have been taken to promote foreign trade development, and implement more active employment policies to maintain jobs.

Economic restructuring has continued to be strengthened. While expanding domestic demand, economic restructuring has been sped up so as to address the fundamental causes that have long constrained China's economic development. Efforts have been made to increase the share of household income in national moome, beef up investments in education, medical services, social security and other weak links as well as public goods, so as to eliminate the concerns of households and to boost consumption demand. In addition, more is spent on agriculture, rural areas and farmers, and supporting policies for agricultural and grain production have been minforced so as to expand demand in rural areas. Support for the service sector and high and newtech sectors has been increased, in a bid to promote industrial apprading. The resources pricing mechanism is reformed and environmental protection standards have strengthened with a view to promoting the shift of economic growth pattern.

The ability to fend off systemic financial risks has been further improved. The coordination mechanism among financial regulators is improved in order to put into good play the role of supervision over individual institutions and regulation along functional lines, and strengthen cross-sector and crossmarker regulation. The assessment of systemic financial risks is improved so as to enhance the supervisory, analytic and risk-warning capability. Counter-cyclicality is enhanced to make the financial system more capable of dealing with cyclical fluctuations. The building of financial emergency response ability is strengthened, and ex ante and ex post mechanisms for disposing systemic risks have been improved. A deposit insurance scheme will be tannebed in due course to improve the financial safety net, and protect the safety and stability of the financial system.

The reform of the international financial system has been actively pursued. Efforts have been made to promote the reform of corporate governance structure of major international financial organizations, the establishment of a rational global financial rescuemechanism, and the rescue efforts to developing countries; to increase the voice and representation of developing countries in international financial organizations so as to display their role in maintaining financial stability at international and regional levels; to strengthen international cooperation in financial supervision and regulation so as to prevent the contagion of financial risks across borders; to improve the international financial supervision, accounting standards, code of conduct of rating agencies and capital adequacy requirements, to establish a worldwide early warning mechanism, in particular an early warning mechanism for the major international financial centers; to strengthen surveillance over reserve currency issuing countries, establish a mechanism to regulate the issuance of reserve currencies; to strengthen supervision over financial institutions and intermediacy agencies, no as to enhance transparency of financial mackets and financial products. The roots and leasons of the crisis have proven that it is necessary to reform the present international financial system, remove irrational elements in the international financial system, and reinforce supervision over financial risks. Only by duing the above can a solid institutional foundation be laid down for the long-term subility of the international financial system.

(By Yang Xlaojun)



Chapter II

Banking Sector

n 2008, China's banking sector carefully implemented macroeconomic management policies, and acfively coped with the complex and changeable economic and financial situations both at home and abroad. Banking institutions have taken steps to steadily deepen the reform, strengthen credit management, improve credit structure and intensify risk control, with their overall strength and restitence to risks continuing to enhance.

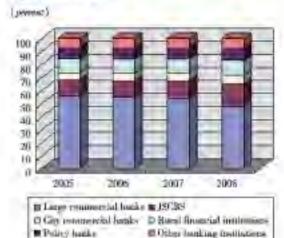
Recent Developments

Total assets and liabilities continued to increase. As of the end of 2008, total assets of banking institutions increased by 18.62% to RMB 62.39 trillion youn on a y-o-y basis, and total liabilities grew by 18.22% to RMB 58 61 trillion youn. The outstanding deposits denominated in both domestic and foreign currencies reached RMB 47.84 trillion youn, up 19.3% y-o-y; the outstanding loans to both domestic and foreign currencies amounted to RMB 32.01 trillion youn, up 17.9%.

Competitiveness of the banking sector further enhanced. In 2008, policy banks, JSCBs, city commercial banks and rural financial institutions (including rural commercial banks, rural cooperative banks and RCCs) developed at a fast pace, featuring steadily increased share of assets. Specifically, the assets of policy banks, JSCBs, city commercial banks and rural financial institutions accounted for 9.05%, 14.12%, 6.60% and 11.44% of the total assets of banking institutions respectively, up 0.99, 0.34, 0.25 and 0.8 perspectively.

centage points. The assets of the big five commercial banks accounted for 51, 01%, down 2, 24 percentage points over the previous year (Figure 2, 1).

Figure 2. 1 Proportion of Assets of Banking Institutions



Sewice, CBRC.

Asset quality improved on an overall basis. In 2008, banking institutions witnessed a decline in both the outstanding NPLs and the NPL ratio. At end-2008, the outstanding NPLs of commercial banks registered RMB 5 602 trillion yuan, RMB 708-2 billion yuan tess than previous year; and the NPL ratio recorded 2.4%, down 3.7 percentage points.

Capital adequacy rose evidently. In 2008, the capital base of banking institutions was replenished through various channels. In particular, commercial banks issued a total of RMB 72.4 billion yuan of subordinated bonds



and hybrid capital bonds, representing a y-o-y growth of 92, 3%. As of the end of 2008, the number of commercial banks meeting the CAR requirement of 8% reached 204, increased by 43 y-o-y. The assets of these banks accounted for 99, 9% of the total assets of commercial banks, up 20, 9 percentage points from end-2007.

Profits grew by a large margin. In 2008, the net profits of banking institutions after tax rose by 30.6% from the previous year to RMB 583.4 billion year, among which net profits of major commercial banks (including the hig five commercial banks and 12 JSCBs) after tax totales RMB 438.36 billion year, up 44.7%. The ROE and ROA of banking institutions reached 17.09% and 1.00% respectively.

Effectiveness of supervision steadily intensified. In 2008, banking regulatory authorities closely monitored the domestic and international economic and financial developments, guiding and urging banks to strengthen risk management. Efforts have been made to pay close attention to the changes in asset quality to prevent the rebound of NPLs, accelerate the disposal of financial risks and the control of risks arising from business innovation, guard against financial emergencies, and further strengthen the international communication and cross-sector cooperation on supervisory matters. The Guidelines on the Risk Management of M&A Loans of Commercial Banks and the guidelines for banks to establish specialized institutions extending credit to small enterprises were timely issued, and ten measares realigning certain credit regulation policies for sound economic development were raised so as to guide banking institutions to support economic growth.

Reform and Achievements

In 2008, the reform of banking institutions continued to advance, as reflected in improved financial services, enhanced risk management and resilience to crisis. Financial risks were timely mitigated and the stability of banking sector was effectively safeguarded.

Reform of Large Commercial Bunhs Was Steadily Pushed Forward

In 2008, in accordance with the overall arrangements on China's financial reform, the reform of state-owned commercial banks continued to advance at a steady pace.

The share-holding reform of ABC achieved preliminary results. In 2008, PBC, together with relevant authorities, varried out a careful research on the reform plan for ABC and steadily promoted the reform. On October 21, 2008, the State Council basically approved the Guidelines for the Shareholding Reform of ABC. On October 29, the China Investment Corporation, via the Central Hujin Investment Co., injected the USD equivalent of RMB 130 billion yuan into ABC, with the Ministry of Finance and the China Investment Corporation each taking 50% stakes. ABC consecutively completed asset assessment, land property rights verification, and divestiture of non-performing assets. In the meantime, the bank continued to expand the pilot projects of multidivisional structure reform at the county level and ratcheted up credit support for "agriculture, rural areas and farmers". On January 9, 2009, the Agricultural Bank of China Co. Ltd. took shape with the initial establishment of a "shareholders meeting, board of directors, board of supervisors, and senior management" structure, and directors and supervisors were elected according to legal procedures. On January 16, 2009, the Agricultural Bank of China Co., Ltd. was officially inaugurated.

The commercial-based reform of CDB was initially accomplished. In early 2008, the reform plan of CDB was approved by the State Council and the commercial-based reform of the bank advanced steadily. The reform plan specified the management over losses caused by exchange of foreign corrency-denominated capital funds in financial restructuring, co-managed funds, and risk provi-

sions; clarified the management plan for state shares, with the Ministry of Finance and the Central Huijin Investment Co. Ltd. as originators holding 51.3% and 48.7% stakes respectively. On December 1, 2008, the China Development Bank Co. Ltd. was established, and a new board of directors, board of supervisors, and senior management team were created according to the procedural requirements of the Company Law. On December 16, the China Development Bank Co. Ltd. was officially inaugurated.

In addition, EIBC and ADBC also deepened their internal reforms, strengthened risk management and internal control, and steadily launched new businesses so as to pave the way for the comprehensive reforms. At the beginning of 2009, a working group was established by PBC and other relevant authorities to deliberate issues related to the reform of the two banks.

Box 1 The Reform and Development of Policy Financial Institutions

Policy financial services play a significant role in implementing the government's strategic plans and supporting the coordinated economic and social development. In 1994, three policy banks including CDB, EIBC and ADBC were put in place specializing in policy financial services for intrastructural building, basic industries and pillar industries, the export of electro-mechanical products and equipments, as well as the procurement of grain, cotton and oil, etc. In

2001, CECIC was established engaging in policy export credit insurance business. Since their establishment, the four policy financial institutions actively implemented industrial policies, foreign economic and trade policies as well as macro management policies, and played a positive role in promoting economic restructuring, alleviating the bottle necks to economic development, protecting and reinforcing the fundamental tole of agriculture, fostering rural economic

development, enhancing the international competitiveness of the Chinese enterprises and export goods, and accelerating the development of an open economy.

With the development of socialist market economy in China, policy financial institutions experienced dramatic changes in market environment, business conditions and operational targets. On the one hand, many of the original policy business has converted into commercial business. On the other hand, under the changing international and domestic economic situations, new policy business was called for in some areas in view of the national interests and strategic development. At the same time, with the expansion of business, problems also emerged in policy financial institutions with regard to function positioning, corporate governance, risk control, incentives and disciplines, and supervision and management. Therefore, the reform of policy financial institutions was brought up on the agenda.

In 2007, the National Financial Work Conference provided guidance for the reform of policy banks, clearly pointed out the principle of applying different reform schemes to different banks according to their unique circumstances, and decided to first reform CDB while requiring EIBC and ADBC to create conditions for the comprehensive reform through conducting internal reform and strengthening capital base. The Conference also called for strengthening the role of policy

financial services in serving the national strategies and supporting economic and social development, gradually reforming the operation mechanism of policy financial services, establishing transparent hidding system and making fiscal arrangements to provide necessary interest subsidies and other compensations for policy banks. After the conference, PBC and relevant authorities promoted the reform of CDB, EIBC and ADBC in an active and prudent manner according to the overall arrangements of the State Council. At present, the reform of CDB has made important strides, and the China Development Bank Co. Ltd. was officially inaugurated on December 16, 2008.

In the next phase, PBC will comprehensively follow the decisions made in the National Financial Work Conference, and steadily advance the reform of EIBC, ADB and CE-CIC taking into account the recent developments of internal and external economic environments. Policy banks should further reinforce their functions of serving the national strategies; dynamically adjust their business scope with classified management, establish and improve corporate governance, optimize the scale control and risk control mechanism, clarify the risk compensation mechanism, and establish standardized external regulation and assessment system, so as to fundamentally tackle the institutional issues that hinder the development of policy financial institutions and further strengthen the role of policy financial institutions in serving the economic and social development.

Banking Institutions' Capability of Promoting Economic Development Further Enhanced

In 2008, in light of the changing economic scenario both at home and abroad, China's monetary policy stance was adjusted in a time-ly manner from "tight" to "moderately loose". Banking institutions actively implemented macro management policies, and followed the credit policy of differentiated treatment for different sectors to further intensify credit support to key sectors and weak tinks, which achieved prominent effects.

Credit expansion was timely adjusted.

Taking into account the development needs as well as the changes in market demand, banking institutions closely followed mucro management policies on credit management and credit restructuring, strongly underpinning the rapid and sound economic development. Banking institutions appropriately managed the aggregate and page of credit expansion in the first half of 2008 under tight monetary policy, while timely increased credit sapply in the secend half of the year, in the fourth quarter in particular, to intensify their support to economic development. New loans in 2008 reached RME 5 trillion yuan, among which RMB 1.43 trillion yuan were issued in the fourth quarter, effectively promoting the implementation of the policy of boosting domestic demand and maintaining economic growth-

Rural financial services continued to improve. First, ABC formulated and carried out the full-fledged plan on serving "agriculture, rural areas and farmers", and conducted pilot programs with a view to exploring the mode of serving the rural economy on the basis of key enterprises in agriculture industrialization and the production base of agricultural products. Pocusing on farmers, the modecould be backed by the issuance of farmer-aid cards, and safeguarded by the divisions at the county level, with priority given to developing micro-credit business for furmers. At end-2008, outstanding agricultural loans amounted to RMB 933 billion yuan, a y-o-y growth of RMB 135. 1 billion yuan. Second, the domimust role of RCCs was effectively prought into play in providing financial support to the agricultural sector. As of the end of 2008, ourstanding loans of the RCCs posted RMB 3.7 trillion yuan, RMB 1.7 trillion yuan of which were agricultural loans, accounting for 46% of the total loans. The outstanding balance of loans to farmers amounted to RMB 1.33 tril-Ison yuan, accounting for 36% of the total loans. Third, pilot programs of new rural financial institutions were pushed forward extensively to expand the service area of rural financial institutions. At end-2008, 107 newtype rural financial institutions were approved to conduct business, including 91 village and township banks, 6 loan companies and 10 mral credit shops.

Credit services to SMEs were improved. In 2008, banking institutions attached great importance on the financing difficulties of SMEs and explored ways to great differential treatment to various horrowers through market mechanisms and innovated financing channels so as to improve credit services for SMEs. First, credit support to SMEs

was strengthened. Many commercial banks regarded SME lending as a strategic priority and as a source of growth of profits, and gradually increased loans to SMEs. At end-2008, outstanding SME loans in banking institutions reached RME 10.9 triflion yuan, a y-o-y increase of 13.5%. Second, specialized financial services for SMEs have been underway. Some commercial banks established SME-specific lending procedures and management systems according to the characteristics of SMEs, and conducted due risk management for SMEs. In 2008, some commercial banks established departments specializing in credit services for SMEs.

Vigorous efforts have been made to provide financial support and services to disaster relief and post-disaster reconstruction. In 2006, given the heavy sleet and snow disaster and the devastating earthquake that took a toll on China, banking institutions made all-out efforts to provide financial support and services to disaster relief and postdisaster reconstruction. First, speedy efforts were made to resume business operation and adjust the layout of financial institutions' outlets to expand the coverage of financial services in the stricken areas. Second, with a view to implementing policies on post-disaster reconstruction, banks adopted preferential credit policies in the disaster-stricken areas and increased credit lending to agriculture, rural areas, and farmers, SMEs, and key infrastretctural building of disaster-stricken areas. Third, active steps were taken to support housing development and construction in the disaster-stricken areas, intensify credit support

for the construction of damaged residential housing and affordable housing projects, and expand loans to famers' self-occupied house rebuilding and rehabilitation. Fourth, measures were also taken to advance the building of credit environment in the stricken areas, protect legitimate rights and interests of clients, and timely write off NPLs qualified according to relevant rules. For loans that cannot be repaid on time due to the disaster, commercial banks would not take actions to urge repayment of loans, impose penalty interests, cite as bad credit record, or refuse to grant other credit support to the disaster-stricken areas.

Rish Management Capability Steadily Enhanced

In 2008, commercial banks steadily improved risk management in the process of countering the ongoing international financial crisis.

Active steps have been taken to tackle the international financial crisis, in 2008, some commercial banks incurred certain losses in their overseas investments due to the global financial crisis. However, since the overseas investments accounted for only a small proportion of the total assets of China's banking sector, the investment losses were limited and the overall risks remained under control. In the meantime, banks took a series of measares to actively cope with the financial crisis. First, efforts were made to closely monitor the dynamics of financial crisis, improve risk assessment and early-warning, and formulate contingency plans in response to crisis and every kind of emergencies, so as to forestall shocks inflicted by the crisis on the banking

sector. Second, banks took actions to actively prevent and mitigate overseas investment risks, strengthen the management of overseas investments with the investment structure adjusted and improved, alleviate risks in foreign currency portfolio, and timely conduct full provisioning for the write-down of assets with an effort to become more resilient to risks. Third, international communication and cooperation were further intensified to promote the information sharing and coordination among regions so as to join forces in crisis resolution. Fourth, the reform of banks was further deepened to improve corporate governance, strengthen internal control, update the techniques of risk monitoring and assessment, and steadily enhance risk management capabilities through optimizing risk management procedares and strengthening staff training. Fifth, steps were taken to further strengthen functional supervision as well as prudential superviaion, scientifically adjust and steadily implement the opening-up strategy, and enhance the international competitiveness of Chima's banking sector on a overall basis.

Preparation has been made for the im-

plementation of Basel IL. According to the objective and time table for the Basel II implementation in China's banking sector, regulatory authorities will accept the application by commercial banks for the Basel II adoption since 2010. In 2008, with an aim to promote the implementation of Basel II in commercial banks, regulatory nuthorities issued a series of regulatory guidance, including the Gudelines for the Categorization of Banking-Book Credit Risk Exposures of Commercial Banks and the Guidelines for the Supervision of Credit Risk Internal Rating System of Commercial Banks, which basically built up a legal framework for prudential supervision covering major risks in the banking sector. Meanwhile, major commercial banks successively established leading mechanism and working procedures on Basel II adoption according to their specific circumstances, sought to develop or introduce new models and techniques on risk measurement, improved risk assessment and management, and actively conducted stress testing using the existing risk measurement tools so as to enhance their capabilities to withstand adverse shocks.

Box 2 Basel II and Its Amendments

On June 26, 2004, the central bank Governors and the heads of supervisory authorities of the G10 countries reached a consensus on publishing the International Convergence of Capital Measurement and Capital Standards: A Revised Framework (Basel II), which mainly focused on three pillars, i.e., minimum capital requirements, supervisory review and market disciplines. In the formula of minimum capital requirement for banks (a CAR of B% and a core CAR of 1%), metrics that simply reflect credit risks were supplemented by those reflecting market risks and operational risks for calculating risk-weighted assets, and the idea of full information disclosure was also mised by Basel II.

Since the outbreak of the global financial crisis, the weaknesses of Basel II revealed in the crisis have triggered concerns and discussions regarding the effects of Basel II on strengthening banks' risk management and dealing with the crisis. First, the risk measarement methodology constructed under Basel II undervalued credit risks. Second, the procyclicality of Basel II exacerbated risks of financial institutions in economic slump. Third, Basel II placed more emphasis on daily risks and little emphasis on crisis resolution. Fourth, the information disclosure under Basel II was not sufficient to prevent systemic risks. Fifth, Basel II encouraged regulatory arbitrage.

At present, BCBS was considering the amendments to Basel II. First, the Basel II framework should be examined comprehensively, including the risk assessment of cap-

Certain Risks Were Mitigated in a Timely Manner

In 2006, relevant authorities strengthened information sharing and policy coordination so as to timely ease certain risks in some areas of banking sector.

Liquidity difficulties were addressed

ital framework, capital base and its composition. Second, in cooperation with FSF, BCBS should be conduct a review on the impacts of procyclicality in Basel II capital requirement, with an effort to alleviate the amplifying effects of regulatory capital on the shocks to financial sector and the real economy. Third, the definition of capital should be reassessed. Fourth, the guidelines on improving corporate governance and risk management under Pillar 2 should be released in order to formulate regulatory guidelines on the priorities of risk management, such as strengthening firm-wide risk management and internal control across the institution, intensifying the management of certain areas and improving banks' stress tests. Fifth, the Committee planned to reassess the management of counterparty credit risks under the three pillars of Basel II, including the adequacy of capital requirement, quality of risk management, internal and external transparency, etc. Sixth, relevant guidance should be released on strengthening information disclosure requirements under pillar 3.

for some foreign banks in China. Affected by the international financial crisis and the operational problems of parent institutions, some foreign banks in China were facing increasing liquidity pressures, with a few banks being exposed to liquidity crunch. PBC and other relevant authorities took prompt actions to address the financing difficulties of these banks. Meanwhile, coordination mechanism

was set up for the regulation of foreign banks and small and medium-sized commercial banks with a view to strengthening prodential supervision and safeguarding financial stability. In addition, PBC introduced TAF and issued short-term pledged loans with a maturity of less than 3 months to eligible financial institutions in China (including foreign banks), which was an innovation in the pattern of providing liquidity support to banking institutions.

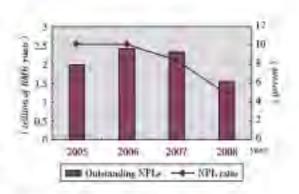
Risks in other small and medium-sixed banks were properly handled. In 2008, risk disposal in some high-risk institutions was conducted in an orderly fushion. With concerted efforts, risks in city commercial banks were broadly eased, and the number of city credit cooperatives that were required to suspend business for rectification decreased to 12. Risk resolution was also timely conducted for high-risk trust companies and rural financial institutions. The exit of a few risky financial institutions left over by history was progressed smoothly, and bank runs caused by illegal fund-raising in Xiangxi autonomous prefecture of Hunan Province quickly blew over.

Soundness Assessment

In 2008, major indicators reflecting the sound performance of the banking sector remained favorable, featuring improved asset quality, enhanced capital adequacy and profitability, and abundant liquidity. However, bunking sector saw a continued deceleration in the growth of profits, and was threatened with a rebound in NPLs.

Asset quality continued to improve. while the risk of NPL rebound increased. As of the end of 2008, both the outstanding NPLs and the NPL ratio of banking institutions dropped remarkably (Figure 2.2). In particular, ourstanding NPLs of major commencial banks recorded RMB 0. 49 triltion yuur, RMB 0,71 trillion yuun less thun that recorded at the end of 2007, with the NPL ratio decreasing by 4.28 percentage points to 2, 45%; outstanding NPLs of city commercial banks fell by RMB 2, 67 billion yuan y-o-y to RMB 48.48 billion yuan and the NPL ratio recorded 2 33%, down 0, 71 percentage points; outstanding NPLs of rural commercial banks amounted to RMB 19.145 billion ymn, an increase of RMB 6.082 htt. Ison year y-p-y.

Figure 2, 2 NPLs and NPL Ratio of Banking Institutions

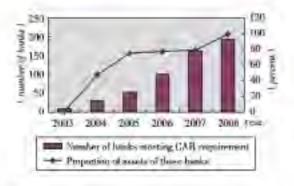


Sound: PBC, CBRC.

In 2006, affected by such factors as the fluctuations in economic cycles, some export-oriented and processing enterprises were confronted with difficulties in production and operation, economic efficiencies declined in several sectors including iron, non-ferrous metal, chemical engineering and ship building, housing market remained singgish, more enterprises were at a standstill, asset quality deteriorated in some sectors, and NPLs mounted, building up pressures on the rebound of NPLs in banking institutions.

CAR and loan loss provision adequacy ratio escalated year by year with the resilience further enhanced. At end-2006, the number of commercial banks meeting the CAR requirement of 8% reached 204, and the assets of these banks accounted for 99.9% of the total assets of commercial banks (Figure 2.3). In particular, the CARs of the hig five commercial banks and 12 ISCBs stood at 12.14% and 10.54% respectively, both meeting CAR requirement.

Figure 2.3 Number of Commercial Banks Meeting CAR Requirement and the Proportion of Their Assets



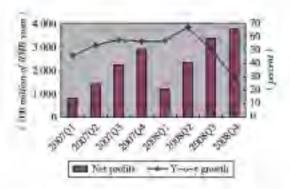
Source, CBRC.

The loan loss provision gap narrowed visibly. As of the end of 2008, the provision gap of banking institutions was RMB 122, 283 billion yuan, a y-o-y decrease of RMB 775, 347 billion yuan, with provision adequacy ratio increasing by 48, 36 percentage points y-o-y to 183, 43%. Specifically, the provision adequacy ratio of large commercial banks, JSCBs and city commercial banks posted 152, 96%, 190, 50% and 161, 93% respectively.

Profits continued to increase but at a decelerated pace. In 2008, banking institutions realized a net profit of RMB 583, 4 billion yuan after tax, maintaining a growth of over 30% for three consecutive years. ROE and ROA reached 17.09% and 1% respectively, both increasing from the previous year. In particular, the ROE and ROA of commercial banks recorded 19, 45% and 1. 2% respectively, higher than the average of the sector. However, affected by factors such us the squeezed spread between deposit and lending rates and gloomy financial markets both at frome and abroad, the growth of profits in banking institutions slowed down for 8 months in a row since May 2008 (Figure 2.4).

Liquidity remained abundant amid large fluctuations. As of the end of 2008, the liquidity ratio of commercial banks rose by 9.72 percentage points over the previous year to 46.1%, with that of major commercial banks increasing by 8.47 percentage points to 44.3%, and that of small and medium-sized institutions including city commercial banks and rural commercial banks maintaining at above 50%, which was much higher than the

Figure 2. 4 Growth of Net Profits of Listed Banks

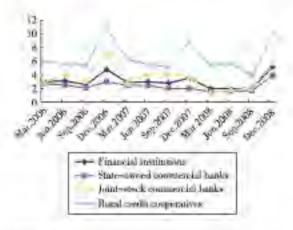


Scores: Armad reports of Good hords:

lower limit of regulatory indicators (25%). The loan to deposit ratio of banking institutions registered 69.14%, down 3.35 percentage points y-o-y. The overall liquidity remained abundant in the banking system but fluctuated sharply (Figure 2.5).

Figure 2.5 Excess Reserve Ratio of Financial institutions

(perma)



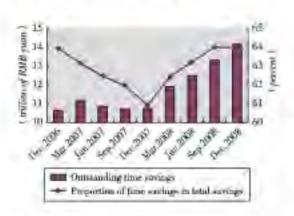
Some PBC

The growth of deposits accelerated, clearly tilting towards time deposits. As of the end of 2008, the outstanding deposits of banking institutions denominated in both domestic and foreign currencies totaled RMB 47.84 million yuan, increasing by 19.8% y-o-y. The growth of RMB deposits accelerated by 4.06 percentage points over the previous year. In particular, outstanding household savings rose by 25.70% to RMB 22.15 million yuan, an acceleration of 18.93 percentage points, corporate deposits grew by 13.52% to RMB 16.44 million yuan, 8.94 percentage points lower than the growth recorded in some period of last year.

As a result of interest rate cuts, the proportion of time deposits increased evidently in RMB deposits in 2008, especially in household savings. As of the end of 2008, outstanding RMB time savings reacted RMB 13.9 trillion yuan, accounting for (3.93% of the total savings, an increase of RMB 3.44 trillion yuan from the beginning of the year that accounted for 75.94% of the new savings in 2008 (Figure 2.6).

Loans of banking institutions grew steadily while the growth of real estate loans slowed down. As of the end of 2006, outstanding loans of banking institutions increased by 17.9% y-o-y to RMB 32.01 triblion yuan, flat with these recorded in the previous year. In particular, new loans to manufacturing industries, individuals, transportation, warehousing and postal services, and to electricity, gas and water industries amounted to RMB 754.144 billion yuan, RMB 541.68 billion yuan, RMB 508.963 billion yuan and

Figure 2.6 RMB Time Savings and its Proportion in Total Savings



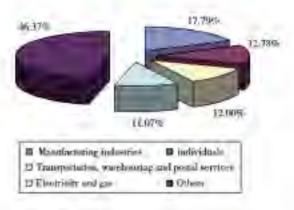
Sampe PRE

RMB 469. 16 hillion yuan respectively, accounting for 53, 63% of the total new loans (Figure 2.7), down 16.37% on a y-o-y basis.

Commercial paper financing grew at a fast pace, with a y-o-y growth of 50% and its curstanding unrount reaching nearly RMB 2 million yuan.

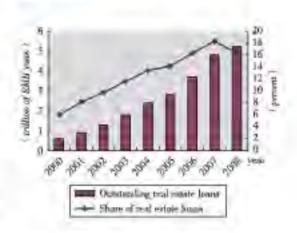
As a consequence of market adjustments, the growth of real estate development investment declined month by month since July, 2008. As of the end of 2008, outstanding real estate loans issued by major banking institutions rose by 8, 75% y-o-y to RMB 5, 22 trillion yuan and accounted for 16, 31% of the total loans, down 1, 2 percentage points (Figure 2, 8). In particular, outstanding real estate development loans amounted to RMB 2, 21 trillion yuan, increasing by 9, 4%; outstanding home mortgage loans totaled RMB 3, 01 trillion yuan, up 6, 36%. The cooling real estate market in 2008 gave rise to risks in real estate loans.

Figure 2.7 Sectoral Distribution of Loans



Source: PBC, CBRC.

Figure 2. 8 Growth of Loans to Real Estate Industry



Source: PHC.

Issues Worth Attention and Reform Measures

In 2008, confronted with the camples and

ever-changing economic and financial situations both at home and abroad, the banking sector continued to maintain good growth momentum and vigorously contributed to the sustained and sound development of the national economy. In 2009, the banking sector will continue to implement macro management policles, strengthen and improve credit services to intensity its support to economic development, prevent and mitigate various risks that may arise from economic fluctuations, handle the potential impact of the international financial crisis on China, and further enhance its comprehensive strength and resilience to risks.

Strengthen and Improve Credit Services to Mad Proper Financing Demand

In 2008, the banking sector actively implemented macro management policies and played a positive role in promoting economic growth. However, the credit structure of banks was still not so appropriate to accommodate current economic situations and market demand, and credit services were yet to be improved.

In 2009, following the new situations in macroeconomic management, the banking sector will concretely intensify credit support to economic and social development and effectively satisfy the proper needs for credit funds in the development of the real economy. First, according to the government's industrial policies, commercial banks are expected to increase their lending to projects aimed at improving the people's livelihood, major construction projects, post-disaster reconstruction, energy conservation and emission reduction, technological innovation, mergers and restruc-

turing, as well as programs to promote balanced development among different regions. Second, measures should be taken to support the development of SMEs, and increase credit expansion to SMEs through providing financing guarantees and concessional loans. Third, credit support to "agriculture, rural areas and farmers " should be reinforced. Steps should be taken to further strengthen the role of the banking sector in providing financial services, actively expand consumer credit market in the rural area, develop micro credit business for farmers, and increase the expansion of concessional loans for poverty relief. Fourth, real estate credit services should be strengthened and improved. Credit support should be intensified for households willing to purchase their first ordinary homes, for the construction of low-rent housing and affordable housing, and for shantytown renovation.

Monitor the Performance of the Real Economy to Prevent Credit Risks

In 2008, the Chinese economic growth slowed down, as evidenced by a decelerated growth in both enterprise profits and fiscal revenue. Due to the impact of economic cycles, some sectors and enterprises were facing difficulties in their operation, giving rise to potential credit risks in the banking sector.

At present, banks should strike a balance between supporting economic development and preventing financial risks. Importance should be attached not only to avoiding the excessive reluctance to lending but also to curbing the blind credit expansion so as to actively forestall credit risks. First, the page of credit ex-

pansion should be controlled to maintain the appropriate growth of credit aggregates. Attention shall be given to credit risks that may arise from low-level duplicated constructions. Second, credit structure should be further improved. Commercial banks should properly contain lending to ordinary processing industries and restrict loans to enterprises with highenergy consumption, high emissions, and excess capacity. Potential risks in intensive credit expansion should be monitored to alleviate the concentration of credit risks. Third, credit risk management should be strengthened Credit monitoring and internal control should be intensified, and credit risk early warning and emergency resolution mechanism should be set up for major projects and enterprises in key sectors to properly handle unexpected credit risks. Fourth, credit risk management tools such as credit asset restructuring and transfer should be employed to appropriately diversify credit risks. Fifth, real esure credit risk management should be reinforced to closely follow the fluctuations in housing prices, actively conduct stress tests and dynamically assess credit risks in the real estate industry.

Steadily Advance Business Innovation to Improve Profitability

Since May 2008, the banking sector witnessed a continued decline in revenue growth, posing a larger pressure on commercial banks to increase profits. At the same time, the proportion of fee-based business income in total income was still far below the international average, and revenue structure was yet to be

improved.

Going forward, commercial banks should speed up business innovation, maintain the appropriate growth of profits, and continue to improve revenue structure. First, taking advantage of the current policy of boosting domestic demand and maintaining economic growth, vigorous efforts should be made to adjust credit structure and actively conduct credit business that are in line with the policy guidance and conducive to restructuring, and have high rates of return, so as to enhance credit earnings. Second, the development of fee-based business should be fostered in accordance with the current situations and the changing market demands, and efforts should be made to further raise the proportion of feeand commission income as well as the earnings from non-credit assets. Third, innovation capability should be enhanced. Keeping risks under control, steps should be taken to strengthen financial innovation and develop new products and business with distinctive features in an effort to avoid unduly homogeneous and low-level competition and enhance the overall profitability. Fourth, financial consulting and wealth management services should be improved through perfecting the design and risk management of wealth management products; to increase profits in wealth management isusiness. Fifth, credit risk pricing mechanism should be optimized to bulance risk and reveage in a scientific approach and pursue reasonable returns.

Regulate and Guide Private Financing to Prevent Risks from Spreading to the Banking System

In recent years, the rapid development of private lending in China to a certain extent fills the shortfall of funds that formal financial institutions are reluctant, or fail to supply, and enhances the capacity of the economy to selfadjust. However, as irregularities in private financing may breed usury, illegal financing, financial fraud, money laundering and other criminal offenses, potential risks should not be ignored.

Therefore, effective measures should be taken to provide regulation and guidance to ensure that private financing develops in a healthy manner. First, relevant rules should be improved, and laws and market disciplines should be strengthened to actively guide the regulated development of private lending. The formation and development of a multi-layered credit supply market should be promoted to expand financing channels for SMEs. Second. Differentiated treatment and categorized management should be applied to the private lending market to protect legitimate private lending. while cracking down on illegal financing activities. Third, formal financing should be further developed to strengthen its guidance for private lending, and create a favorable environment for the coexistence of the private lending market with the formal financial sector. Fourth, outreach activities should be strengthened so as to alert the general public to the harmfulness of illegal financial activities and to enhance their awareness of financial

risks and their capacity to identify risks. Fifth, a monitoring and management system should be established to incorporate private lending into financial monitoring and macro management, so as to prevent the potential risks of private lending from spreading to the banking sector.

Continue to Watch the Impact of Global Financial Crisis on the Banking Sector and Better Respond to the Crisis

In light of the financial performance of major economies in the world in the first quarter of 2009, the international financial crisis may continue with its effect on China's economic and financial sector looming larger. As a result, the Chinese banking institutions are facing increasingly complex environment, and larger pressures and potential risks in their operation and management.

It is necessary to further improve banks' resilience to the crisis. First, the monitoring and analysis of the financial crisis should be intensified and the risk monitoring and assessment system should be improved for the banking sector to identify possible path of risk spreading to China's banking sector, with reference to international experiences and lessons in coping with the banking crisis. Second, the working mechanism dealing with the crisis and emergency programs for unexpected events should be put in place, and information sharing and coordination should be strengthened to guard against shocks that might be inflicted by internal and external uncertainties to the banking sector. Third, banking institutions should actively prevent and mitigate overseas



investment risks, timely adjust the structure of overseas assets, strengthen the management of overseas branches and improve the dynamic risk assessment on the investments in major countries in the world. Pourth, continued efforts should be made to deepen the reform, further improve corporate governance, establish transparent compensation system computible with risk and return, steadily reinforce the building of internal control system, and comprehensively enhance the risk management capublishy. Fifth, the extent and quality of opening-up of the banking sector should be enhanced. Market behaviors such as foreign strutegic investors' reduction of shareholdings in the Chinese banks should be properly treated

and the strategy of "bringing in" should be further implemented in a proactive and prudent way. Seizing the potential opportunities brought about by the international financial crisis, measures should be taken to scientifically adjust the "going out" strategy to enhance the international competitiveness of China's banking sector. Sixth, financial regulation system should be improved to strengthen functional and prudential supervision, intensify capital constraints and liquidity management, and improve market information disclosure system so as to guard against financial risks in the banking sector and safeguard financial stability.

(By Guo Dayong, Ouyang Changmin, Zhao Min, Lin Wenshun and Qu Tlanshi)



Chapter III

Securities Sector and the Capital Market

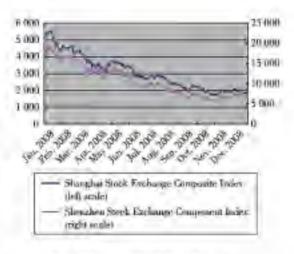
n 2008, affected by complex factors such as worsening global financial crisis and uncertain domestic economic situation, the stock market of Chma continued to perform weakly accompanied by shrinking turnover, while the capital market witnested severe tests. In response to this, competent agencies unveiled a series of policy measures in a timely manner, so as to strengthen market confidence, entiance risk prevention capability of market participants, and further strengthen the inherent foundation of the healthy and stable development of the capital market.

Recent Developments

The stock market continuously weakened along with shrinking turnover. In 2008, the Shanghai Stock Exchange Composite Index was 5 522, 78 points at its peak and 2 664, 93 points at its trough, and closed at 1 820, 81 points at the year end, down 65. 39% from a year ago. The Stienzhen Stock Exchange Component Index was 19 219 89 points at its peak and 5 577, 23 points at its trough, and closed at 6 485.51 points at the year end, down 63.36% from a year ago (Figure 3.1). As of the end of 2008, there were 1 625 listed companies on Shanghai and Shenzhen Stock Exchanges (among which there were 109 listed companies on the B-sture market), 75 more than the previous year. The total capitalization was RMB 12.14 trillion yunn, a decrease of 62. 89% y-a-y; the value of tradable shares

stood at RMB 4,52 trillion yuan, a decrease of 51,42% y-o-y. The total trading volume on both exchanges amounted to RMB 26,71 trillion yuan, with a daily trading volume averaging RMB 108,582 billion yuan, down 42,00% and 42,95% respectively from the previous year.

Figure 3. 1 Trends of Shanghal Stock Exchange Composite Index and Shenzhen Stock Exchange Component Index in 2008 (Based on Closing Prices)



Source: Shanghal and Shenzhen Stock Exchanges.

The financing role of the stock market decreased to some extent and new issuance of corporate bonds increased rapidly. In 2008, 181 companies issued equity-type securities, raising a total of RMB 310-817 billion yuan. Among the total, IPOs on the A-share market mised RMB 106-636 billion yuan, down 76-58% y-o-y₁ additional

share offering raised RMB 51,805 billion yuan, down 21,76% y-o-y; rights offering raised RMB 14,227 billion yuan, down 35,92% y-o-y; convertible bonds raised RMB 7,72 billion yuan, down 15,07% y-o-y; splittable bonds raised RMB 63,285 billion yuan, up 203,69% y-o-y. New issuance of corporate bonds totaled RMB 872,34 billion yuan (including enterprise bonds, bonds issued by listed companies, short-term financing bills and medium-term notes, the same hereinafter), an increase of 68,37% y-o-y.

Futures market developed rapidly, and the trading volume of bond market increased steadily. In 2008, there was a total transaction of i. 364 billion lots on the futures market, an increase of 87, 24% y-o-y; total trading volume amounted to RMB 71, 92 trilllon yuan, an increase of 75-52% y-o-y. with both the trading volume and turnover hitting historical highs. Compared with 2007, except for the wheat futures product, most futures products maintained a growth momenturn, and the trading votume of chemical futures products and grease futures products, which were launched in recent years, increased notably. The gold futures market, which was launched in 2008, operated smoothly. The mter-bank bond market maintained a rapid growth momentum, with a trading volume of RMB 37, 12 trillion yuan for the full year, an increase of 187, 95% v-ney.

The number of investors increased steadily, and the proportion of stock capitalization held by Securities Investment Funds decreased somewhat. In 2006, although investors were cautious to enter the stock market, the number of new investors increased steadily. At the year end, there were 121, 2354 million A-share accounts on Strangton and Strenzhen Stock Exchanges, 2, 4035 million accounts on the B-share market, 28, 3412 million matual fund-type accounts, 10, 7058 million, 60, 4 thousand and 2, 3437 million more than the previous year, or an increase of 9, 69%, 2, 58% and 9, 02% y-o-y, respectively. Among institutional investors, the proportion of stock capitalization held by securities investment funds was 20, 35%, down 6, 18 percentage points from the previous year.

Securities and futures companies operated soundly, and remained profitable for the whole industry. As of the end of 2008, total assets of 107 securities companies were RMB 1.2 trillion yuan, net assets were RMB 358.5 billion yuan, net capital was RMB 288. 7 billion yuan, and net profits registered a total of RMB 48.2 billion yuan. 95 securities companies realized profits, accounting for 89% of the securities industry. 61 fund management companies managed 439 securities investment funds, with funds' net asset value of RMB 1.9 trillion yuan. 162 futures companies realized RMB 71.4 million yuan of agency transaction volume and RMB 4.087. billion yuan of commission income, representing an increase of 77% and 55, 5% y-o-y, respectively; realized profits amounted to RMB 0. 909 billion yuan, down 8.2% y-o-y. Profits with investment revenue deducted asmounted to RMB 0.774 billion youn, an increase of 116, 8% y-o-y.

Reform and Achievements

Some major reform measures since 2003, such as non-tradable share reform, improvement of listed-companies' quality, comprehensive restructuring of securities companies, cultivation of institutional investors and improvement of the market legal system and so on, climinated the major institutional obstacles that the capital market had long been facing, promoted the market operation system, improved the overall quality and structure of the stock market, which created a beneficial condition for China to deal with global financial crisis and safeguard the financial system. In 2008, the positive effect of major reforms on the capital market gradually revealed, fundamental institutional building made new progress, a multilayered capital market system proceeded orderly; and the opening up of the securities market steadily pushed forward.

Measures Were Taken to Cope with the Global Financial Crisis

In 3008, competent agencies took a series of emergency measures to cope with the impacts of global financial crisis on the securities industry and capital market of China, so as to mirigate the negative impacts on the capital market to the largest extent.

First, efforts were made to strengthen crisis resolution. The regulatory authority of the securities industry set up a leading group to cope with the global financial crisis, monitored both the domestic and international capital markets on a daily basis, and made and improved relevant emergency measures.

Second, measures were taken to control overseas investment risks of securities financial institutions. The authority urged securities companies, fund management companies and relevant firms to check their overseas investment positions, deal with relevant tisks in a proper manner, and try their best to mitigate losses.

Third, the systemic risk associated with extreme market conditions in the futures market was dealt with properly. In October 2008, affected by excessive volatilities of commodities prices on the international market, prices of main products fell to their lowest limits on the domestic futures market sometimes. Authority timely required forced position reduction; strengthened the management of fund inflows and outflows, and conducted stress tests level by level, so as to help prevent risks from spreading.

Fourth, listed companies and its controlling shareholders were encouraged to repurchase listed companies' shares, so as to stabilize the stock market. With the resumed issuance of medium-term notes in the inter-bank bond market, listed companies, especially large-cap stock companies, were allowed to utilize the funds they taised through issuing medium-term notes, to repurchase their own shares. The Administrative Measures on Takeover of Listed Companies was amended, in order to increase the flexibility of share repurchase by incumbent shareholders. The Supplementary Provisions on the Share Repurchase by Listed Companies by Means of Centralized Bidding was



promulgated to simplify the procedure of repurchase check and approval. As of the end of 2008, controlling shareholders of 125 listed companies added RMB 3.97 billion yuan of shares, and 2 listed companies conducted share repurchase, which played an active role in stabilizing the stock market.

Institutional Building Further Improved

In 200B, in response to the new issues on the securities market, and in order to heighten market confidence and improve the institutional building, relevant regulatory anthorities took a bunch of policy measures upon underpinning the market and perfecting institutional building of the securities market

First, regulating the transfer of listed companies' stock shares with terminated sales limit. The Guidance Opinions on Transfer of Stock Shares with Terminated Sales Limit of Listed Companies was released, so as to strengthen information disclosure of shareholding reduction, improve the block trading system, and promote the transfer of listed companies' stock shares with terminated sales limit orderly. As of the end of 2008, the trading volume of block trade increased 962% over the previous year.

Second, encouraging listed companies to have more cash dividends. The Decisions on Amending Some Provisions of Cash Dividends by Listed Companies was released to clarify the conditions for giving out cash dividends in refinancing. Listed companies were also required to have cash dividend policies stipulated in their statutes, so as to guide listed companies to reward shareholders persistently.

Third, supporting listed companies' M&A and restructuring. A set of regulations, such as the Administrative Measures on Material Asset Reorganization of Listed companies and the Administrative Measures Regarding Financial Consultancy Services on the Mergers, Acquisitions and Restructuring of Listed Companies. were released. The auditing committee system on M&A and restructuring of listed companies was reformed, specialist consultation mechanism was established, and relevant check and approval standards and procedure were improved. For the whole year, 171 companies completed their M&A and injected a total of superior assets of RMB 327, 2 billion yuan, with the yield per share increasing by 75%.

Fourth, reducing or exempting market taxes. In April 2008, stock trading stamp tax was decreased from 3% to 1%. In September 2008, stamp tax on buying shares was abolished. In October 2008, the interest rax on stock trading settlement funds was exempted temporarily, which greatly reduced stock trading cost.

The Building of a Multi-layered Capital Marhet System Was Steadily Pushed Ahead

In 2008, the building of a multi-tayered capital marker system proceeded smoothly, the direct financing channel was further broadened, and financial support to economic growth rendered by the capital market was further increased.

First, the main board market was further improved. A bunch of superior enterprises got listed on the stock market, and the main board market continued to develop. The small and medium-sized enterprise board developed repidly. A large number of small and mediumsized enterprises with potential growth and high-teeth background got listed, broadening the direct financing channel for small and medium-sized enterprises.

Second, the preparatory work for the launch of growth enterprise market board was pushed ahead. The Administrative Measures on Initial Public Offering and Listing on the Growth Enterprise Board completed its solicitation of public opinions.

Third, the building of the OTC market was steadily pushed forward. The role of the agency share transfer system in a multi-layered market and its relation to other markets and targeted clients were clarified on a gradual basis. The pilot work of letting enterprises located in the Zhongguancan High-tech Industrial Area enter into the agency share transfer system was carried out, and a total of 41 enterprises located in the area used the system by the end of 2008.

Fourth, the corporate bond market further developed. The application and approval system for issuance of corporate bonds was optimized, and bond issuance increased. 30 listed companies issued RMB 99 8 billion yuan of corporate bonds, accounting for 43% of the total refinancing amount, 2, 43 times the previous year. Bond product structure was enriched, and research was conducted on introduction of exchangeable bonds. Fund management companies and accurities companies were encouraged to issue bond-type products. Lis-

ted commercial banks returned to the stock exchange hond market on a trial basis.

The Legal System of the Securities Markel Was Further Strengthened

In 2008, the legislative work was strengthened, the legal system for the securities and futures market was further improved, and the administration according to the laws was pushed forward steadily. Regulatory authorities issued the Rules on Supervision and Administration of Securities Companies and the Rules on Risk Disposal of Securities Companies, further clarifying the basic arrangements of supervision and risk disposal of securities companies. The risk control indicator system centered at net capital was improved, and the Administrative Measures on Risk Control Indicators of Securities Companies was amended, so as to strictly control and prevent the business risks of securities companies. 7 regulations and 41 standardizing rules including the Implementation Measures on Supervision and Administration of Securities and Futures Market were promulgated or amended, so as to improve the legal system of the securities and futures market and strengthen the foundation of standard market operation. The Circular on Cracking Down on Illegal Securities Activities was released to further improve the legal system on striking illegal securities activities. The reform on securities activities inspection and administrative punishment was deepened. A number of serious cases were sanctioned, and efforts were made to increase the transparency on sanctions of serious cases, which yielded positive social effects.



The Securities Market Was Further Opening Up to the Outside World

First, efforts were made to steadily promote foreign participation in the domestic capital market. The approval of joint-venture securities companies was resumed; the business scope of eligible joint-venture securities companies was broadened; the check and approval system for QFII was improved along its quota application, and the QFII supervisor system was established from scratch; 24 new QFII organizations were approved along with USD 2, 86 billion of approved quota. Second, domestic enterprises and institutions were encouraged to participate in overseas markets. The legal and administration system for overseas listing was improved; 24 corporations were permitted to get listed on overseas exchanges, raising a total of USD 4, 56 billion; 3 securities companies and 4 fund management companies were permitted to set up branch offices in Hong Kong; efforts were made to sam up the pilot practice of ODH and perfect its system; 11 fund management companies and 4 securities companies were approved for QDII, and 5 QDII products raised a total of RMB 5. 1 billion yuan.

Soundness Assessment

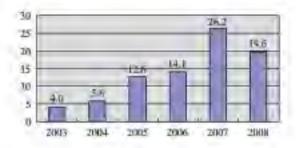
The Proportion of Direct Financing Declined Somewhat, and the Financing Structure Was Yet to Be Optimized

In 2008, RMB 1.21 trillion yuan were taised

via direct financing (including equity financing and corporate bond financing), accounting for 19.6% of total financing for the whole society, down 6.6 percentage points from the previous year.

Figure 3, 2 The Proportion of Direct Financing in Total Fund-raising

(permittal)



Source, PBC.

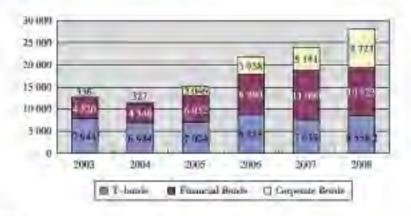
In general, at the current stage, indirect financing still accounted for a lion's share in China's financing structure, and the issue of enterprises' dependence on bank financing has not changed profoundly. The aforementioned financing structure, to some extent, resulted in concentration of credit risk in the banking system. Under the current business cycle, this risk was to be even more pronounced.

The Bond Market Continued to Develop, and the Potential Default Risks of Some Individual Corporate Bonds Warranted Attention

In 2008, China's bond marker continued to develop rapidly. Bond financing (including T-bonds, policy bonds, financial bonds and corporate bonds) raised a total of RMB 2, 81 trillion yuan, an increase of 17, 5% y-o-y. In particular, the corporate bond market developed rapadly, and the issuance of medium-term notes brought more products to the corporate bonds family. In 2008, corporate bonds raised a total of RMB 872, 3 billion yuan, an increase of RMB 354, 2 billion yuan over the previous year, or 68% y-o-y,

among which the issuance of enterprise bonds amounted to RMB 236.7 billion yuan, an increase of 38% y-o-y; the issuance of short-term bonds amounted to RMB 433.2 billion yuan, up 29% y-o-y; bonds issued by listed companies amounted to RMB 28.8 billion yuan, up 157% y-o-y; the issuance of medium-term notes amounted to RMB 173.7 billion yuan.

Figure 3.3 Structure of Bond Financing
(I'm minutes of RITE passe)



Same: PSC, CSSC.

The bond market is an integral part of the capital market, and the coordinated development of the stock market and the bond market is conductive to the diversification of financing channels. Only the complementary function of the stock market and the bond market is put into full play; can the negative impact of cychical fluctuations be untigated. Under the current economic situation, attention should be paid to potential default risks of individual corporate bonds, and more efforts should be made to perfect the fundamental system including information disclosure and the qualified institutional investor system.

The Stock Market Fluctuated Considerably, and the Internal Stabilizing Mechanism Needed to Be Improved

In 2008, the A-share market adjusted by a large margin. At the end of 2008, the CSI 300 index closed at 1 817, 72 points, down 65, 95% y-o-y, a drop only second to the



RTS stock index of Russia.

Table 3.1 Major International Stock Indices in 2008

	Closing	Change
SSEC	1 820.81	-65.39%
CST 300	1 817 72	-65.95%
Hang Seng	14 387.48	- 48, 27%
Dow Jones Indonesial Average	8 7762 39	- 33, 84%
CAC40	3.217,97	-42.68%
PISE 100	4.434.20	-31. 33%
Xerra DAN	4 810.20	-d0, 37%
IBOVESPA.	37 550. (W)	-41, 22%
Nikkei 225	8 859, 56	-42.12%
RTS	601, 89	-72,41%
Sensor	960.30	-52,45%

Source : Word.

The significant stock market adjustment was affected by several factors, such as the reversion of stock prices to the intrinsic value, the impact of global financial crisis, and declining economic simution, etc. The stock prices on the A-share marker in 2007 were apparently relatively high, and many stock prices diverged from their fundamental value, therefore, value reversion became the inherent requirement for stock market adjustment in

2008. The significant fluctuations in the stock market indicated the pronounced "emerging and transitional" characteristics of China's stock market and incomplete internal stabilizing mechanism. More efforts should be made to strengthen institutional building, improve the market-based system, and put the self-adjustment role of the stock market into play, so as to avoid the boom-and-base of the stock market.

Box 3 Short Selling, Financing and Securities Lending

Short selling on the stock marker usually refers to covered short selling, namely, an investor borrows an amount of stocks from a broker and then sells them. After a period of time, the investor buys back the stocks and returns them to their owner.

Short selling is an ordinary practice widely accepted in most international securities markets, and has important implication for the market operation mechanism. First, short selling helps the formation of the pricing mechanism. When an investor considers the stock price too high and short sells the stock, stock supplies are increased, which helps stock price to converge to a reasonable level and improves market efficiency. Second, short selling helps improve market liquidity. Liquidity is an important premise of the capital market operation. Short selling, to some extent, may magnify fund and stock supply and demand, increase the buoyancy of the stock market, and increase the breadth and depth of the market. Third, short selling provides a kind of means to prevent market risks and a new transaction means for investors, helps avoid one-side increase of the stock price, and provides an instrument for investors to prevent market risks.

As a credit transaction means, short selling also has leveraging effect, and in certain circumstances, may encourage market speculation, and act as a means to suppress the stock market. In particular, under the circumstance of imperfect market mechanism and lax regulation, naked short selling may come into existence, further exacerbating market fluctuations.

Naked short selling means an investor (usually large institutional investor and hedge fund) takes advantage of its special position.

selling shares without making a securitiesborrowing arrangement. Since naked short selling sells virtual shares the amount of which may exceed current shares, it has a significant impact on the stock price. Investors can influence stock price via naked. short selling and profits from it. In the course of the current US financial crisis, some speculators used the naked short selfing as a means to influence the stock market. In order to maintain the stability of the stock market, the US SEC released an emergence statute on July 15, 2008, suspending naked short selling activities of 19 main financial institutions. On September 17, 2008, the US SEC announced to penalize naked short selling as fraud activities. On September 19, 2008, the US SEC suspended covered short selling activities (Only after the Parliament passed the USD) 700 billion bailout bill could the covered short selling be resumed). Besides, Australia, France, Germany, South Korea etc., announced a ban on naked short selling of specific shares for certain periods, and imposed temporary restriction on covered short selling.

China planned to introduce the pilot financing and securities lending business, i. e. short selling of shares, conducted by securities companies, in the near future. Judging from the published rules on the pilot financing and securities lending activities, relevant risk-preventing measures had been put in place. First, naked short selling was prohibited. Only after investor borrows shares

from the market can be sell them. Therefore, without holding the stocks, investors can not conduct maked selling show activities, and short seller can not influence stock prices by naked short selling and make profits, which is conducive to controlling the risk of selling short and safeguarding market stability. Second, the margin system was established. In conducting the financing and securities lending transaction, the proportion of original margin should not be lower than 50%: In the meantime, investors have to use the margin, purchased securities via financing, and funds by selling securities as the collateral, and the proportion of the afore-mentioned collateral to investors' debts associated with financing and securities lending activities should not be lower than 130%. Third, transaction price and turnover is constrained. The selling price of the horrowed stock should not be lower than the

latest market price, and the amount of financing and securities lending of a particutar share should not be higher than 25% of market capitalization of that share, so as to prevent manipulative behavior of investors through using the financing and securities lending instrument.

Margin trading is a common way of doing business in most securities markets across the world, and also a fundamental institutional building underway for China's securities market. Nevertheless, it is worth noting that, compared with ordinary securities business conducted by securities companies, margin trading bears a higher degree of risks. Therefore, the pilot program should be carried on in an active, timely but precautious way on the basis of a solid risk prevention mechanism, and emergency plans should be drawn for mustal market situations.

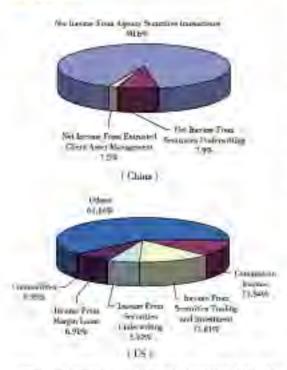
Both the Risk Prevention Capability and Profitmaking Modes of Securities Companies Needed to Be Improved

Securities companies were important financial intermediaries and participants in the capital market. Due to relatively short development history and institutional shortcomings, there existed some problems in securities companies, such as lax internal control and irregular operation, and so on. Over the past few years, outbreaks of securities companies' risks took place at a relatively concentrated time, undermining financial and social stability.

From July 2005, the comprehensive restructuring of securities companies was carried out across the board, which basically solved historical risks and improved the institutional arrangements of the securities market.

In 2008, the effects of Comprehensive Restructuring of securities companies were unfolded on a full basis. Although there were large volatilities on the stock market, the securities industry remained profitable as a whole. While in the past, due to appropriation of clients' settlement funds and inappropriate commissioned wealth management activities, systemic risks set in, fortunately, this situation did not repeat itself. According to statistics released by the Securities Association of China, as of the end of 2008, the pre-sudited financial reports of 107 securities companies showed their total assets amounted to RMB 1.2 trillion yuan, down 29.4% y-a-y, and total profits registered RMB 48.2 billion yuan, down 63.5% y-a-y. In terms of income structure, the brokerage services remained the main source of income for securities companies, accounting for 90%, and the proportions of other businesses were relatively low. Securities companies needed to diversify their operations and broaden their business.

Figure 3. 4 Comparison of Income Structures of Securities Companies both in China and US



Securities Association of China (2008) and the Securities Industry and Floragial Matters Association (2007).

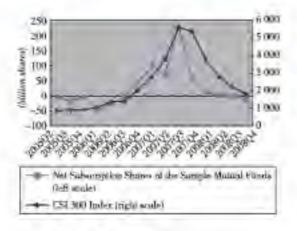
Open-ended Mutual Funds Faced Redemption Pressure and Their Liquidity Risks Warranted Attention

In 2008, the stock market continued to perform weakly, and the investors were refuctant to invest, which influenced the operation of open-ended mutual funds. Taking the 96 open-ended funds (including equity-type mumal funds, relatively equity-oriented muntal funds and hybrid mutual funds) set up prior to June 30, 2005 as the fund sample, according to statistics of the Wind database, the fund sample had RMB 3. 49 billion ygan of net subscription in Q2 2008, then had 9.5 million shares and 13, 043 billion shares of redemption respectively on a net basis in the following two quarters, forcing the fund sample to cash on stocks. In the portfolio of fund sample in Q4 2008, equity-type assets accounted for 65. 32%; down 11. 3 percentage points from a year earlier. By selling stocks, the fund sample maintained a relatively high llouidity and coped well with the redemption pressure. The proportion of deposit-type assets increased from 8. 98% in Q1 2007 to 10.32% in Q1 2008, and the proportion of bond-type assets increased from 11.15% to 23.41%, to some extent reducing potential losses in the course of continuing stock price decline.

Under the current circumstance in which the relatively high proportion of open-ended funds remained unchanged, close attention should be paid to liquidity risk of open-ended mutual funds. Judging by historical data of redemption of the fund sample, the funds were usually redeemed at turning points of the stock

market, such as the initial stage of the bullish stock market in Q1 2006, when the redemption of the fund sample amounted to 46.16 billion shares on a net basis, indicating wary investors shied away from the stock market in the wake of stock market slump, and tended to sell stocks in the amidst of stock price rebounding. In Q4 2007, the stock market went down, and the subscription of the fund sample decreased notably on a net basis, and even larger than the decline of the stock market. With the stock market plummeting in Q2 2008, the redemption of the fund sample remained stable, indicating investors' willingness to hold the loss-making fund shares, and also reflecting the so-called Disposition Effect. Since the uncertainty of the current economic and financial situation both at home

Figure 3, 5 Not Subscription of Open-ended Mutual Funds During 2005 – 2008



Samon Winds

or abroad still remained, and large market fluctuations may induce investors to redeem their snares at the same time, close attention needs to be paid to the liquidity risk of openended mutual funds.

Issues Worth Attention and Reform Measures

Affected by current domestic and international complex economic and financial situation, the internal and external environment for China's capital market was undergoing profound changes with increased uncertainties. Therefore, efforts should be made to promote the reform of the capital market, consolidate the institutional infrustructure, perfect the mechanism, and strengthen the functions, so as to safeguard the susrainable and stable operation of the capital market, and put the role of the capital market in promoting the steady and rapid economic development into full play.

Attention Should be Paid to Impacts of International Financial Crisis and Measures Should be Taken to Prevent Systemic Risks

As China's capital market was increasingly interlinked with international economy and finance, impacts of evolution of the global financial crisis on China's capital market remained to be watched. In the next stage, efforts should be made to strengthen monitoring

¹ The Disposition Effect is an important phenomenon in behavioral finance theory, reflecting the inclination of investres to sell the profit-making stocks at an outlier stage while keeping the loss-making stocks for a relatively longer time.

and analysis of the global financial crisis, and deal with it in a proper manner; further perfect the stress tests on the capital market, reinforce risk monitoring, early warming system and risk prevention capability of highly risky financial institutions, learn from the best crisis management practices, improve institutional building, deal with financial risks in a preemptive manner, safeguard financial and social stability; step up the opening up of the financial sector to the outside world in an appropriate pace, continue to adhere to the principle of liberalizing the financial sector in a step-bystep manner based on our own initiatives, and actively promote reform of the international financial system.

Box 4 Lessons Learned from Huge Losses Resulted from Overseas Derivative Investments by the Chinese Enterprises

In 2006, due to the global financial crisis, commodities prices witnessed a large slump on the international market, and many Chinese enterprises incurred huge losses in derivative investments, including the Air China and China Eastern Airlines incurring losses in gasotine hedge transactions, and Shenzheng Nanshan Power Station Co., Ltd irregularly signing petroleum option contracts.

The huge losses incurred regarding derivative investments not only resulted from the objective reasons of global financial crisis, but also from subjective reasons which needed to be summarized and learned lessons from. First, some enterprises inappropriately invested in highly risky and complex derivative products. Due to asymmetry of return and risks and asymmetric knowledge and information between trading partners, domestic enterprises tended to be misguided and even cheated. Second, some enterprises had loopholes in internal risk control department and transaction reporting system independent of the trading department. The trading department and personnel tended to conduct derivative transaction without authorization. Third, some enterprises' derivative position exceeded their actual hedge demand, which was used for speculative purpose. Fourth, most enterprises tacked derivative trading specialists. Fifth, domestic financial institutions did not provide sufficient services to enterprises, and enterprises' reasonable hedge demand could not be satisfied.

The huge losses toll an alarm bell for us. Relevant authorities should explore the reasons behind them and take appropriate measures to prevent any potential losses. First, efforts should be made to supervise relevant enterprises to evaluate their derivative position risks and take effective measures to rectify them, so as to conserve their asset value, reduce losses, and avoid potential loss accumulation. Rule-breaking behaviors and personnel should be investigated and penalized. Second, efforts should be

made to prevent domestic enterprises from participating in complex OTC derivative transactions. Third, efforts should be made to urge enterprises to improve their risk control mechanism, monitor their derivative trading position in an independent, paralleles and real-time manner, and avoid inauthorized derivative transactions. Fourth, efforts should be made to strengthen education on derivative trading, and help enterprises improve their trading skills. Fifth, efforts should be made to improve the services of financial institutions, and broaden the normal channels for enterprises in hedging their assets. Sixth, efforts should be made to strengthen legislation and supervision over derivative products transaction, such as strictly checking qualification of enterprises in conducting derivative business, requiring enterprises to conduct derivative transaction mainly for hedge reasons, and cracking down upon irregular sales and frend activities of financial intermediaries.

Efforts Should Be Made to Further Improve the Quality of Listed Companies so as to Promote Stable and Relatively Fast Economic Growth

Listed companies were the foundation of the capital market development, and further efforts should be made to improve the quality of listed companies, and make them the back-bone in promoting the steady and relatively fast development of the national economy.

First, efforts should be made to facilitate M&A.

of listed companies, such as, perfecting the institutional arrangements for M&A, improving the pricing mechanism of M&A and restructuring, and reforming the check and approval procedures, so as to increase the efficiency of restructuring, and promote industrial adjustment and upgrading. Second, efforts should be made to further improve independence and transparency of listed companies and help them improve their corporate governance. Third, efforts should be made to encourage listed companies to give out cash dividends so as to reward their shareholders.

Box 5 Conclusion From the Development of Overseas GEM Board

GEM Board is the outcome of government support to growth enterprises and innovation since 1970s. After more than three decades of exploration and practices, especially after the bust of network shares in 2000, for the time being, GEM board is rejoverating its vigor throughout the world, and playing an increasingly important role in promoting industrial upgrading and scientific and technological innovation.

As of the end of 2008, there were 47 GEMs across the world, covering main economic regions and industry-concentrated areas. The development of the GEMs showed the following characteristics: First, the original GEMs developed in a steady way. In recent years, leading GEMs, such as the US Nasdag, British AIM, Japanese Jasdag, Korean Kasdaq, and Canadian TSX-V, showed a favorable development momentum. though global stock markets withstood large fluctuations in 2008, market capitalization of these GEMs still increased 14% y-o-y by 2008, and turnover increased 119% y-o-y. Second, new GEMs have been established consecutively. According to statistics, 15 new GEMs were set up from 2002 to 2008. The Indian Bombay Stock Exchange set up the Indonext market in 2005, and there are more than 2 700 enterprises listed on the exchange, with market capitalization of over USD 20 billion, which promoted the development of Indian high technology and outsourcing enterprises greatly. Third, the image of GEM was on a continuous rise. After years of consolidation and development, main GEMs across the world ultimately got out of their low-end image, and played an increasingly important role in the global securities markets. For example, the US SEC approved the Nasdaq market as a national stock exchange in 2006, making a historical breakthrough. The Japanese Jasdaq became a stock exchange market in 2004. In 2005, the Korean Securities Exchange, the Korean Fujures Exchange and the Kasdaq market

were combined into the new Korean Securities and Futures Exchange, and the Kasdaq became an important part of Korean securities market since then.

The resurgence and success of the GEMs across the world, was not only due to global economic growth, but also to the main characteristics of GEM, such as independent discovery and selection mechanism, effective combination of science, technology and venture capital, and cultivation and promotion of the development of high-techindustries. The successful experiences of the GEM can be summarized as following. First, the market access threshold is relative low for growth enterprises. The Nasday and Kasdag prescribed different flotation standards according to operating income, profit, asset, and operating period, so as to meet the demand of different enterprises. The second is convenient listing procedure and lower listing costs. The Nasday exchange checks and approves an enterprise' flotation application. After being approved, the enterprise then files with the SEC for securities registration, which becomes effective within 30 days, and the enterprise is qualified for listing on the Nasdaq market. The third is strict supervision. Although the listing standard in the GEM market is relatively low, successful GEMs generally have very strict supervision over listed companies. The approval rate for listing applications in the Kasdaq market was less than 50% in 2004 and 2005. The Nasdag market carries

out a strict de-listing standard to realize the survival of the fittest. The fourth is diversification of industries. A diversified industry structure not only increases the coverage of listed companies, but also helps avoid systemic market risks.

From the experience of overseas GEMs, the introduction of GEM is an effective way to realize economic restructuring and to weather economic distress with a market-oriented approach. For example, the US experienced the decline of traditional industries and economic growth slowed down in 1970s. The establishment of the Nasdaq market promoted the formation of siliconvalley high-tech industry, helped the economy quickly out of distress, and led to the new round economic growth represented by the so-called " new economy." At the

same time, Korea and Taiwan Province of the People's Republic of China energetically developed the GEMs, successfully achieved economic restructuring, and quickly got rid of impacts of the Asian financial crisis.

At present, China also faces the optimal opportunity to launch the GEM. The introduction of the GEM is an important measure to perfect China's capital market structure and increase the breadth and depth of the capital market. In the meantime, the GEM can promote private investment and industrial upgrading, create more employments, put the role of the capital market into a better play in resources allocation, strengthen the role of the capital market in supporting the national economy, and promote the building of an innovative society.

Measures Should Be Taken to Reasonably Adjust Market Demand and Supply, and Maintain the Stability of the Stock Market

In 2008, a total of 162, 148 billion shares of non-tradable stocks were liberalized, with market capitalization of about RMB 2.1 trillion yuan. In 2009, another 688, 883 billion shares would be liberalized, with market capitalization of about RMB 3.2 trillion yuan, an increase of 53, 1% y-o-y. Attention should be paid to monitor the implication of liberalizing non-tradable stocks on the market operation.

Therefore, efforts should be made to guide enterprises to respond to changing market condition, and to select appropriate financing instruments, timing and scale. Efforts should alse be made to perfect block trade system, such as setting up market entry conditions reasonably to increase the buoyancy of the block trade market, providing an effective platform for the large scale transfer of listed companies' stock shares with terminated sales limit, to standardize the large scale share sales by listed companies' shareholders and reasonably adjust the stock market demand and supply.

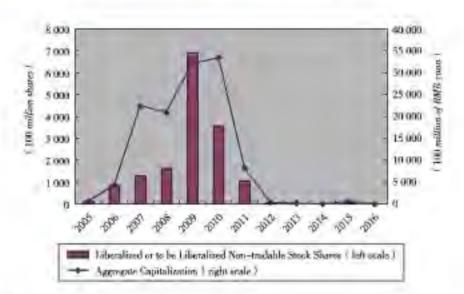


Figure 3. 6 Liberalization of Non-tradable Stock Shares during 2005 and 2018

Source: Wind,

Box 6 Stock Market Stabilization Fund

In 2008, the A-share market witnessed a large stump, which triggered the hot discussion of whether to establish the stock market stabilization fund (hereinafter referred to as the stabilization fund). A stabilization fund is established by the government and held by specific agency. During continuing stock market slump, the stabilization fund intervenes to stabilize both the stock market and the society. There are quite a very small number of countries and regions that establish the stabilization funds, which have two forms in general; one form is to combat irrational stock market busts due to outside impacts; the second form is to combat the

continuing stock market slump due to domestic economic recession. However, the operation of stabilization funds did not prove successful. There exist problems, such as inadequate legal basis, difficulties in preventing moral hazard, and increasing psychological dependence on the governments.

From the perspective of international experiences, the results of the establishment of stabilization fund are unsatisfactory, and generally do more harm than good. First, in terms of management and operation, stabilization funds are usually managed by

government officials or government agencies, which lack specific knowledge on investment. Besides, due to an opaque decision-making mechanism, the operation of the stabilization fund is widely questioned and criticized by the market. Second, in terms of timing of intervention, it is difficult to distinguish whether the stock market really deviates from its reasonable value and can return to the original level in a short period. The usually wrong timing of intervention will undermine the normal role of market mechanism. Last, in terms of effectiveness of stabilization fund operation, the performance of stabilization fund aimed to stabilize the stock market did not prove successful. Although the stubilization fund has some positive impacts on the stock market in short periods, it cannot smooth the market fluctuations by counter-cyclical operation in the long run. On the contrary, the side effects of stabilization fund cannot be underestimated. Due to opaque operation, the operation of stabilization funds in many

countries and regions has engendered the following problems such as market maniputation, insider trading, even suspected corruntion, etc.

Since China's stock market is still at its initial stage of development, and the market mechanism and supervisory system is far from perfect, to introduce the stabilization fund needs adequate testing and scientific evaluation. The top priority is to deepen reform and promote the stable and healthy development of the stock market, such as to continue to deepen enterprises reform, build a standardized corporate governance structure, and improve the quality of listed compimies; perfect the rules of market operation, strengthen financial supervision in a down to earth manner, seriously investigate and crack down upon illegal activities on the capital market; speed up economic restructuring and the construction of credit system, and improve the operating environment of the capital market.

Efforts Should Be Made to Improve the Capital Market System and Structure, and Enhance Its Role in Servicing the National Economy

The capital market is an integral part of the national economy, and plays in important role in allocating resources and promoting economic development. After deepening reforms over the past years, China's capital market has indergone profound changes, however, it is still faced with some acute problems. Efforts should be made to perfect the capital market system, put the role into full play of the capital market in servicing the national economy and promoting the stable and relatively fast economic growth.

First, efforts should be made to continually step up the building of a multi-layered capital market. Additional supports should be rendered to the weak areas and industries, such as agriculture, rural areas and the rural econo-

my, self-initiated technology innovation, energy-conservation and so on. The small and medium-sized enterprise board should be perfeeted, so as to alleviate financing difficulties of small- and medium-sized emerprises. The design of the GEM should be perfected, and GEM Board should be introduced at a due time. Efforts should be made to perfect the design of the pilot agency share transfer system, and spread the pilot program to eligible high-tech industrial areas. Second, efforts should be made to develop and standardize the corporate bond market, so as to optimize the investment and financing structure. The issuance rules and supervisory standards regarding the bond market should be uniform, so as to standardize bond issuance and trading. The corporate bond market should be comprehensively designed, so as to lay down solid foundation for a centralized national bond market. Third, efforts should be made to steadily develop the futures market and strengthen risk prevention capability. The futures products should be increased, and the function of futures market should be deepened. Especially for the agricultural futures market, the building of the market should be strengthened, and ways by which agricultural futures products better serve agriculture, rural areas and the rural economy should be explored. Measures should be taken to set up the information disclosure system, continue to strengthen the monitoring of net capital of futures companies, cultivate institutional investors in the futures market, and explore ways for futures companies to conduct agency overseas futures business on a pilot basis.

Efforts Should Be Made to Continually Promote Reform and Innovation of the Capital Market, and Increase the Breadth and Depth of the Capital Market

In order to better serve economic development, the capital market shall improve its efficiency and competitiveness. At the same time, the outbreak of the US sub-prime crisis and its spillover to other parts of the world indicated that the level of financial innovation should be appropriate and a bunch of factors should be taken into account, such as market acceptance, investors' risk-taking ability, and regulators' capacity, in order to ensure all risks are under close monitoring and management.

In response to the new circumstance of liberalization of all non-tradable stocks, the work of financial innovation should be promoted stead ily. First, efforts should be made to step up reform of IPOs, perfect the price inquiry system of new stock issues, and standardize securities underwriting. Second, efforts should be made to stendily conduct the financing and securities lending business by securities companies on a pilot basis, introduce stock index futures at an optimal time, and perfect the risk management system. Third, efforts should be made to explore ways to set up the qualified institutional investor system, so as to gradually build an institutional arrangement for different investors, products and regulatory requirements. Efforts should be made to conduct research on policy measures to encourage varions long-term funds to enter into the stock



market, and increase the participation of pension funds, social security funds, and unnuities in the stock market.

Efforts Should Be Made to Strengthen Market Supervision and Penalize Illegal and Irregular Activities

Sound legislation and an effective and fair law enforcement environment are the premise and foundation for the healthy and orderly operation of the capital market. With the development of the capital market especially upon the completion of non-tradable share reform, legal construction faces many new situations and problems. In the meantime, the widespread participation in the capital market directly relates to the interests of mass individual investors. Therefore, the legislation and law enforcement environment should be improved to meet the scientific requirement of the capital market.

Greater efforts should be made to perfect the legal system of the capital market, and crack down upon illegal and irregular activities including market manipulation, insider trading and interest transfer. Supervision should be entranced on listed companies, securities companies, fund management companies and futures companies, such as strengthening corpotute governance to standardize the remuneration management of senior managem of the companies in the securities sector, and improving internal control system to discover and solve potential risks in a timely manner.

(By Qin Guolou, Meng Hui and Na Lili)



Chapter IV

Insurance Sector

n 2008, the Chinese insurance sector actively joined the efforts to fight serious natural disasters and address the international financial crisis. It continued to expand insurance services, strengthened insurance supervision, and maintained a stable and relatively rapid growth.

Recent Developments

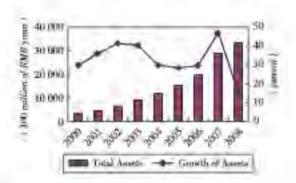
Entities engaged in the insurance business continued to increase. In 2008, both insurance institutions and sales force increased. At end-2008, there were 130 insurance institutions and 2 445 professional insurance intermediaries, up 10 and 114 respectively over the previous year. The number of insurance sales representatives grew 546 000 from the previous year to 2 561 000 in 2008.

Assets increased further. Total assets of the lusurance sector grew at a slower pace in 2008 due to a sluggish capital market. At end-2008, the total assets of the insurance sector reached RMB 3.34 trillion yuan, a tise of 15-2% y-o-y. The balance of invested insurance funds grew by 14.3% y-o-y to RMB 3.1 trillion yuan. This included RMB 208.755 billion yuan of bank deposits (26.47% of the total), RMB 1 768.417 billion yuan of bonds (57.89%), and RMB 407.182 billion yuan of stocks (equity) and securities investment funds (13.3%)

Premium income grew considerably.

The year 2008 witnessed the fastest growth of premium income since 2002. In particular,

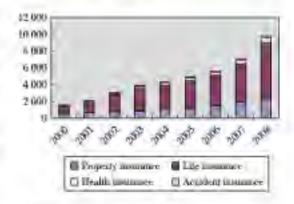
Figure 4. 1 Asset Changes in the insurance sector



Source: CIRC.

Figure 4. 2 Premium Income Growth

100 million of RMB years I



Samuel CEC.

premium income from health insurance and life insurance increased sharply. Total premium income in 2008 registered RMB 978. 41 billion yuan, a y-o-y growth of 39.1%. A mong this total, premium income from property insurance grew 17% to RMB 233.67 billion yuan; premium income from life insurance increased 49.2% to RMB 665.837 billion yuan;

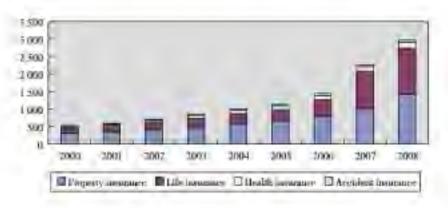


tion yuan; premium income from accident insurance totaled RMB 20.36 billion yuan, up 7.1%; and premium income from health insurance reacted RMB 58.55 billion yuan, a rise of 52.4%.

Claim and benefit payments increased rapidly. Due to devastating disasters, claim and benefit payments increased rapidly in 2008. Claim and benefit payments by insurers nationwide totaled RMB 297.117 billion yuan, up 31.2% from the previous year. In particular, property insurance payments grew 39% to RMB 141.833 billion yuan; life insurance payments increased 23.5% to RMB 131.498 billion yuan; accident insurance payments declined 1.4% to RMB 6,257 billion yuan; and health insurance payments reached RMB 17.528 billion yuan, up 50%.

Figure 4.3 Claim and Benefit Payment Growth

(100 million of RMB years')



Source CIRC.

Reform and Achievements

In 2000, progress was achieved in the efforts of the insurance sector to participate in disaster relief and post-disaster reconstruction, deal with the international financial crisis, expand insurance services, enhance insurance supervision and improve the insurance guarantee fund management system.

Participating in Disaster Relief and Postdisaster Reconstruction with All-out Efforts

In 2008, China was hit by a serious snow and sleet disaster in the south, which was followed by a catastrophic earthquake in Wenchuan.

Playing its role of risk protection, the insurance sector joined the disaster relief and reconstruction efforts. The insurance supervisor activated the contingency plan immediately, and provided guidance by issuing the Notice on Strengthening the Emergency Work of the Insurrance Sector in Disaster Fighting and Disaster Relief and the Emergency Natice on Strengthening Work on Earthquake Relief. Insurers set up green passes, introduced special policies, enhanced service teams and streamlined procedures. They shortened the claim processes, improved claim efficiency, surveyed more quickly, and arranged adequate funds to ensure timely claim payments. The insurance sector paid RMB 5.5 billion yuan for the snow and sleet disaster in southern China, and RMB 1 billion yuan for the Wenchuan earthquake, playing an active role in stabilizing the production and people's life in disaster-stricken areas and in supporting reconstruction.

Actively Addressing the International Financial Crisis

In an effort to effectively deal with the international financial crisis, competent government agencies cooperated closely and adopted a wide range of measures, which effectively contained the spread of the impact of the financial crisis to China's insurance sector. First, we followed the developments and the fallout of the crisis, strengthened cooperation with insurance supervisors in relevant countries and regions, tracked the latest developments of the crisis, and conducted ongoing risk momitoring. Second, we intensified efforts to i-

dentify risks in the investment in stock, equity, overseas markets and real estate in the whole sector, and obtained a general picture of risk profile. We strengthened risk assessment, focused on key companies and addressed major risks. Moreover, we started to do stress tests, put in place a risk profile reporting system, and designed risk prevention and emergency management plans. We also properly addressed the surrender problem of certain insurer that was seriously hit by the financial crisis, and protected policyholders' interests. Third, we improved outbound investment policy, toughened supervision over oversets investment of insurance funds, and put risk control as the top priority.

Making Achievements in the Development of Insurance for Agriculture, Rural Areas and Farmers

In 2008, the Chinese government decided in "develop rural insurance and improve policy agricultural insurance system". As part of the efforts to carry out the decision and to support and guide the development of insurance for agriculture, rural areas and farmers, competent government agencies released the Notice on Strengthening the Implementation of Policy Measures of Policy Agricultural Insurance. With concerted efforts from all parties, much progress has been achieved in developing insurance for agriculture, rural areas and farmers. First, agricultural insurance business grew rapidly. The pilot policy agricultural insurance program, which was supported by the central government budget, was expanded to cover 16 provinces (autonomous regions) and the Xin-

jiang Production and Construction Corps from its original coverage of 6 provinces (autonomous regions). The agricultural insurance achieved nationwide coverage when the agricultural insurance operation network took shape, which includes national insurers and professional agricultural insurers. In 2008, 90-159 million rural households participated in agncultural insurance, with the annual premium income totaling RMB 11. 07 billion yuan, a y-0-9 growth of 107%, and the claims standing at RMB 6.9 billion yuan. Second, we launched the pilot micro-personal insurance program in rural areas. At end-2008, the pilot program had provided insurance to 2:39 miltion farmers, and saw a premium income of RMB 42, 12 million youn. The program greatly enhances farmers' ability to fend off the risks of accidental injuries and diseases. Third, we actively participated in the new rural cooperative medical insurance scheme through custody and insurance contracts. In 2008, incremental funds under custody. reached RMB 2.61 billion yoan accumulatively, which covered 32, 916 million people and saw a premium income of RMB 130 million youn. A total number of 5, 777 million claim payments totaling RMB 1.9 billion yuan were made throughout the year. Fourth, we further developed other agro-linked insurance businesses, including msurance on rural household property, farmers' credit guarantee, agriculrural machinery and houses. These insurance businesses saw an annual premium income of RMB 2.44 billion yuan, and provided RMB 1. 3 million your worth of risk protection.

Liability Insurance and Entrustment Management Business Grew Rapidly

Liability insurance developed steadily with a greater social management function. In order to improve the risk management mechanisms in schools and in environmental pollution, competent government agencies issued a series of documents, which promoted further development of liability insurance in schools, transportation, tourism, quality inspection, healthcare and construction, and pushed forward the pilot program of environmental pollution liability insurance. Further more, liability insurance services provided by insurers during the Beijing Olympic Games contributed greatly to the success of the Olympics and the Paralympics. Premium income of liability insurance stood at RMB 8, 17 billion yuan in 2008, representing a growth of 22, 7% y-o-y,

Insurers actively participated in the corporate annuity business and entrustment management of health insurance. At end-2008, pension insurance companies collected contributions of RMB 20:55 billion yuan in corporate annuity business, an increase of 140% y-o-y; corporate annuity entrusted assets and invested assets stood at RMB 47:36 billion yuan and RMB 37:74 billion yuan, growing 420% and 370% over the beginning of the year respectively. Entrustment management of health insurance took shape. Incremental mandatory management funds in 2008 amounted to RMB 5:19 billion yuan accumulatively, and RMB 7:392 million received payments from management.

Insurance Regulation and Supervision Continued to Be Strengthened, and the Insurance Guarantee Fund Management Further Improceed

In 2008, the insurance supervisor further improved the supervisory framework where solvency supervision, corporate governance supervision and market behavior supervision constitute major pillars. It advanced classified supervision and strengthened oversight on insurance groups. In solvency supervision, with the introduction of the Regulations on the Solvency of Insurance Companies, the insurance supervisor toughened solvency supervision on insurers and took a series of measures on a few insurers with inadequate solvency, including suspending relevant businesses and approvals for setting up new branches, and asking the insurer to stop giving bonus to its directors and senior management. The insurance supervisor guided insurers to shift their focus from market share to solvency adequacy ratio. In 2008, a total number of 40 insurers increased capital through additional offering. In

corporate governance supervision, the insurance supervisor released the Guidance on the Operation of the Boards of Directors of Insurance Companies, the Opinions on Standardizing the Charters of Insurance Companies and other documents. In market behavior supervision, the insurance supervisor toughened administrative punishment and imposed penalty on 723 institutions and 379 staff for their violation of laws and regulations in accordance with the law.

The insurance guarantee fund system was turther improved. In order to regulate the pooling, management and use of the insurance guarantee fund, enhance the fund's independence, and improve its ability to maintain and increase asset value and dispose of risks, CIRC, the Ministry of Finance and PBC jointly issued the Administrative Rules on the Insurance Guarantee Fund in September, 2008. The China Insurance Guarantee Fund Co., Ltd was established in the same month. At end-2008, the palance of the fund reached RMB 14 billion yuan.

Box 7 Solvency Supervision in China's Insurance Sector

Solvency refers to a company's ability to pay its debts. Adequate solvency is the prerequisite for the insurance sector to play its role of economic compensational, capital financing and social management. Therefore, solvency supervision is a priority for insurunce supervisors to ensure insurers have adequate solvency.

In 2003, the CIRC released the Administrative Rules on Solvency Margin of Insurance Companies and Supervision Indicators (the old Rules), which prescribed how to calculate the actual and minimum solvency margin, and required insurers to maintain the actual solvency margin above the minimum level.



In order to adapt to the rapid development of the insurance sector, the CIRC, drawing on developed philosophies and principles on solvency supervision, issued the Administrative Rules on Solvency of Insurance Companies (the new Rules) in July 2008, which superseded the old Rules. The new Rules introduced the concept of capital adequacy for insurance companies, set up a scientific, complete and effective solvency

supervision mechanism, established a riskbased dynamic solvency supervision framework in line with international practice, and specified measures to conduct classified supervision according to different solvency positions of insurers. The release of the new Rules belps improve the risk management of the Chinese insurance sector and maintain financial stability.

Soundness Assessment

The Chinese insurance sector maintained healthy development in general in 2008. However, the sector still needs to address a number of risks, including the over-expansion of investment-oriented insurance products, the irrational price competition that is intensifying in some areas, the plunging investment returns, and inadequate solvency of certain insurance companies.

Imbalanced Development Eased, While Investment-oriented Products Grew Too Fast

In terms of the insurance development in different regions, the gap between eastern and western China narrowed. In 2008, premium income in central and western China rose as percentage of the total, while the percentage of premium income in eastern China fell. Premium income in central China witnessed a yo-y growth of 53.8%, which was far above the growth in eastern regions (Table 4.1). In terms of business structure, the imbalanced development of property insurance products was eased. Agricultural insurance, guarantee insurance and liability insurance saw rapid growth (Figure 4.4), while the premium income from vehicle insurance as percentage of total property insurance premium income grouped 1.5 percentage points y-o-y to 69.6%.

It is worth noting that investment-oriented life insurance products grew too fast. Life insurance premium income grew 49.2% in 2008, In particular, premium income increased 71% for participating insurance, 7.9% for investment-linked insurance, and 71. 5% for universal insurance, while premium income for general life insurance declined L 9%. As the return on investment-oriented insurance products is largely exposed to developments in capital markets, a persistently dwindling capital market took its toll on the sales of investment-onented insurance products, burting the stable and sound development of the sector. Moreover, a plummeting capital market also imposed enormous financial pressure on certain

property insurers which sold some defined-

benefit investment-oriented products.

Table 4. 1 Premium Income Across Different Regions

(100 nulline of RMB yum, percest)

	2008	V-o-Y Growth	Share	2007	Share
Easwer (Birn)	5 749. 7	32.4	58.9	4 341.5	61.8
Control China	2 287.4	53.8	23.4	1 487.1	21, 2
Western China	1 731-8	45, 2	(7.7	1 193, 0	17. 0.
Total promoun income	9.768.9	39. 1	100	7 021.6	(00

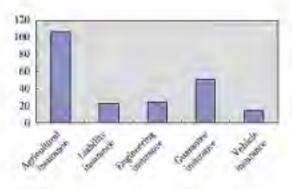
Notes:

I. Eastern China includes Beijing, Timpin, Hebei, Shanghai, Jimpou, Zhejiang, Ningbo, Fujian, Xiamen, Shandong, Qingdas, Caangdong, Shenzhen, Haimm, Liaming and Dalian, 16 provinces and cities; central China includes Shanni, Anhai, Henan, Huber, Hanan, Jimpoi, Hollougjiang and Jiliu, 8 provinces; and western China includes Guangai, Chongqing, Sichuan, Guizhou, Yuman, Tibet, Shaanzi, Ganso, Ningoia, Inner Monglia, Qingbui and Xinjiang, 12 provinces, autonomous regions and sumicipality.

Total premium income does not include premium income of the headquarters of insurance groups.
 Source: Compiled on the basis of data from the CIRC.

Figure 4.4 Y-c-Y Premium Income Growth of Some Property Insurance Products in 2008

(perons)



Some: CIRC

Market Conventration Kept Declining, While Excessive Price Competition Remained a Problem

As the insurance sector grows rapidly over the recent years, insurers increase greatly, leading to a declining concentration in the market. At end-2008, the Herfindahl Index (HI)² in the property insurance and life insurance markets stood at 0.209 and 0.205, down 0.012 and 0.017 respectively over the previous year (Figure 4.5). The market share of premium income of the four largest property insurem dropped 1, 1 percentage points from the previous year to 71.7%, and the market share of premium income of the four largest life insurered.

In a defined benefit product, which is a type of insurance product, the insurance posspary pays the policyholder or the insurance contract three and the investment return in line with the return rate, fixed or flouting, agreed in the insurance contract when the insurance contract expires, or, when the insurance contract is revoked or terminated, pays the policyholder or the insured the funds as calculated an accordance with terms agreed in the insurance contract.

² III is the sum of the squares of the master stars of such institution in one sector. Higher HI means higher market concentration.

ers fell 1.9 percentage points y-o-y to 71%

Figure 4.5 HI of the Insurance Sector



Source, CIRC.

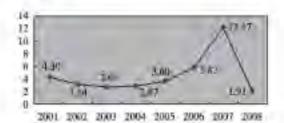
As the Chinese insurance sector is still in the early stage of development, there is only a small degree of difference in the products, technology and services offered by insurers, which contributes to a common homogeneity among insurance products. Consequently, insurers opt for lower price as the main measure to expand business, which results in a price war in the sector and an excessive price competition in some products. In the property insurance market, according to statistics from the PICC Property and Casualty Company Limited (PICCP & C), the average premium rates dropped from 0.26% to 0.19% from 2003 to 2007. In particular, the premium rates fell substantially by 47.8% for liability insurance, and declined by 35.5% for cargo insurance. In the life insurance market, to seek greater premium income, some insurers paid over 4% of intermediary fees to a bank. Excessive price competition may lead to the risk of overly low price levels in the sector, which would damage its solvency, and is thus detrimental to the sound development of the insurance sector.

Investment of Insurance Funds Faced Challenge from a Volatile Capital Market

Both the Chinese and International capital markets plummeted umidst the global financial crisis in 2008. The Shanghai Stock Exchange Composite Index plunged by 65% annually, the Hang Seng Index fell by 48%, and the Dow Jones Industrial Average Index dropped by 34%, which translated into immense pressures on the investment of insurance funds. In 2008, the investment return on insurance funds was 1.91%, a decrease of over 10 percentage points y-o-y (Figure 4.6).

Figure 4.6 Investment Return of Insurance Funds

(person)



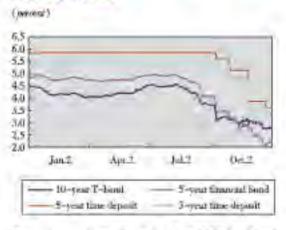
Somoty CIRC.

In the face of the complex and severe economic and financial situation both at home and abroad, insurers adjusted investment portfolio. The share of bank deposits and products of fixed return, including various bonds, was increased, and the share of equity and securities

¹ The Insurance Institute of China. Innurance Information, No. 2 (2009): 25 -24.

investment funds was reduced. At end-2008, bank deposits and bonds accounted for 84, 4% of the balance of invested insurance funds, up 16 percentage points from the beginning of the year; stocks (equities) and securities investment funds constituted 13.3%, down 13.8% from the beginning of the year. However, the return rates of bank deposits and bonds fell appreciably (Figure 4.7), posing great challenges to insurance funds investment.

Figure 4. 7 Investment Return on Some Products in 2006



Source; integrated according to data from PBC, the Central Government Securities Depository Trust and Clearing Corporation, and Wind Info.

Some Insurers Saw Weakened Solvency and Difficulties in Replenishing Capital

The solvency adequacy ratio for some insurers dropped in 2008 due to the tumbling investment returns, the snow and sleet disaster that hit southern China, and the disastrous earthquake that shook Wenchuan. Various degrees of fall in the solvency adequacy ratio of four public insurers were presented in their annual reports (Table 4, 2). One thing worth noting is certain insurer that had accumulated risks because of fast expansion and inadequate management in the early stage experienced inadequate solvency problem as business environment deteriorated.

Insurers with inudequate solvency need to strengthen their capital immediately. Such efforts, however, will be made more difficult amidst the intensitying financial crisis, which leads to slower growth both at home and abroad, sluggish stock and bond markets, and weaker willingness to invest on the part of potential investors.

Table 4.2 Changes of Solvency Adequacy Ratio of Public Insurers

	Life Insurant			Property Disurance		
	China Life	Pine An Life	CPIC Life	PICCP&C	CPIC Property	Pins An Property
End-2007	525%	288%	277%	189%	219%	182%
End-2008	310%	183.7%	234%	243%	188%	153, 3%

Source; 2007, and 2008 annual reports of the China Life, PICC, China Ping An and CPIC.



Issues Worth Attention and Reform Measures

As both domestic and international economic and financial situation become increasingly severe under the impact of the intensifying global financial crisis, the Chinese insurance sector may sustain greater impacts. At the same time, the insurance sector also faces great opportunities to expand services and improve development level as the Chinese government adopts a wide range of measures aimed at expanding domestic demand and promoting economic growth. Taking advantage of the opportunities, the insurance sector should make efforts to achieve better and faster development as it serves economic and social development.

Clasely Observe the Impact of the International Financial Crisis and Maintain Stability in the Insurance Sector

The factors leading up to the ongoing financial crisis are complex and extensive. Though the crisis only has a limited direct impact on the Chinese insurance sector, we still need to pay close attention to the developments of the crisis and possible risks it may cause to the insurance sector. These include risks facing Chinese branches of troubled foreign financial institu-

tions, risks for domestic and overseas investment by insurers, risks of concentrated surrender in certain products in some regions, and risks brought about by macroeconomic fluctuations.

To maintain stability in the insurance sector, we first need to enhance qualitative and quantitative study on market risks, take stock of domestic and international experiences and lessons, design contingency plans, and improve early warning of risks. Second, we should urge Chinese branches of troubled foreign financial institutions to take necessary measures to protect the interests of policy holders. Third, we need to advance classified supervision, and take different supervision measures in line with varying degrees of risks of insurers. Drawing on this, we need to improve the dynamic solvency testing, stress tests and early warning of cash flows in an effort to make the solvency supervision more binding, Fourth, we need to strengthen supervision on market behaviors, forcefully deal with irregularities of insurers and insurance intermediaries and maintain order in the market. Fifth, we need to further improve the liaison and information sharing mechanisms with relevant govemment agencies, and step up cooperation with insurance supervisors in other countries and regions to closely follow the impacts of the crisis on the insurance sector.

Box 8 The Case of AIG

An internationally renowned insurer and the largest insurance company in the US, AIG has a strong presence in over 130 countries and regions, and its businesses cover a wide range of areas, including life insurance, property insurance, auto insurance, mort-gage insurance, retirement services, loans, investment services, and aviation leasing. Total assets of the Group reached USD 1.1 trillion.

AIG suffered substantial losses from its CDS business following the outburst of the subprime mortgage crisis. It lost USD 25 billion in total from October 2007 to June 2008 in its CDS business. On September 15, 2008, AIG's share plummeted, and its credit rating was lowered subsequently, furcing the insurance giant to provide more collaterals to its counterparties. However, due to intensifying difficulty to raise funds and rising financing costs in a volatile financial market, AIG's financial positions worsened quickly. On September 16, 2008, it was taken over by the US government, which provided liquidity and loans to the

beleaguered insurer. Four elements can be attributed to the enormous shock AlG sustained from the subprime mortgage crisis. First, huge losses from its subprime mortgage-related businesses; second, soaring financing costs as a result of liquidity short-age; third, excessive risk-taking because of weak internal control, lax risk management and improper compensation system; and fourth, the absence of external supervision.

Though the subprime mortgage crisis has implied direct impact on Chinese insurers, the Chinese insurance sector can draw several lessons from the AIG event. First, security should be given top priority in lovesting insurance funds; second, high risk bus inesses should be controlled within a proper size; third, internal control and risk management of insurance companies should be enhanced; and fourth, the supervision system should be further improved.

Continue to Expand Insurance Coverage to Play a Greater Role in Serving Economic and Social Development

An improving economic and social development level and an aging Chinese population are boosting the demand for insurance in China. However, the development of the Chinese insurance sector and the services it offers still lag behind world average and can not meet the demand of the economy and society. In terms of the overall development level, the insurance penetration (premium income as percentage of GDP) of the Chinese insurance sector was 3, 25%, and the insurance density (premium income per capita) was RMB 736.74 yuan in 2008, in contrast to the world average of 7.5% and USD 607.7 respectively in 2007. In terms of the sector's ability to provide services, the limited coverage, low insured rates in many current business areas, and tradequate product innovation restrained the insurance sector from playing its important role in preventing disaster risks and in minimizing losses. For example, the insurance sector paid only less than 1% of the direct economic losses in the snow and sleet disaster and in the Wenchuan earthquake in 2008, far below the



world average of 30%.

To this end, the insurance sector needs to further promote its development and expand insurance coverage so as to better play its role in serving the economic and social development-First, step up efforts to innovate and promote agricultural insurance products and services, expand the coverage of the agricultural insurance, and develop tallored micro-insurance products with low premium and simple clauses that offer proper protection, so as to let the insurance sector play its active role in improving rural social security system. Second, expedite the establishment of agricultural reinsurance and carastrophe risk diversification mechanisms to prevent catastrophe risks. Third, vigerously develop liability insurance. Efforts should be made to strengthen the accounting of compulsory liability insurance on motor vehicles, enhance cost control, improve the compulsory liability insurance on motor vehicies, and develop construction insurance and engineering insurance to provide risk protection for major infrastructure projects. Fourth, vigorously develop pension insurance and healthcare insurance. Efforts should be made to explore corporate annuity market by taking advantage of the professional expertise of insurers, and, on the basis of medical reform. to ensure that insurers participate in health protection custody services in an orderly manner. Fifth, explore the possibility of opening up the short-term export credit insurance market to allow commercial insurers take part in the competition so as to support exports.

Adjust the Insurance Business Structure to Provide Better Protection against Risks

Despite of rapid growth over recent years, Chinese insurers see a problem in the over-expansion of investment-oriented businesses, which curbs the sector's role in providing risk protection. The core value of insurance lies in the protection it offers against risks. International experiences suggest that, as the economy undergoes periodical adjustments, insurers may fend off risks by developing guarantee-oriented business, which grows stably and is less vulnerable to periodical economic adjustments.

At present, the insurance sector should focus on its major business of risk decoverage, and properly decide the size of investment-oriented products in line with the assets and hability match, investment returns and risk control. Moreover, the insurance sector should focus on developing the risk protection function in product design and promotion. It should, in line with the adjustment of the macroeconomic policy and industrial policy, identify the access point to provide risk management and protection, step up product and services innovation, and develop more guarantee-oriented products so as to enhance the insurance guarantee function.

Steadily Expand Investment Channels While Keeting Risks under Control

Investment channels for Chinese insurance funds kept increasing in recent years. However, compared with the situation in countries with highly developed insurance sector, restrictions on both investment channels and investment proportion remain strict in China, which results in limited opportunities to invest in industries and an over-dependence on the capital markets for investment returns, making it difficult for the insurance sector to diversify risks and improve investment efficiency.

Therefore, it is necessary, in line with the demand from economic development and the risk control capability of the insurance sector, to leverige on the role of insurers as institutional investors and on the investment and financing function of insurance funds. We need to increase bond investment products and raise the proportion of bond investment, and increase stock investors. We need to steadily expand the pilot program of investing insurance funds in infrastructure projects, and push forward the pilot program of investing insurance funds in non-listed equity, commercial-use property, asset-backed securidization products, overseas markets and other financial products. The advantage of long investment cycle and stability of insurance funds should be fully used to support economic development.

Deepen Corporate Reform to Enhance the Insurance Sector's Competitive Edge

The Chinese insurance sector still lags behind the developed insurance sector in other countries and the domestic banking sector in terms of management, internal control and development pattern. The first problem is weak management. Corporate governance in some insurance companies is inadequate, problems exist in the board system, shareholders' behaviors and decision-making procedures remain acute, and a sound risk management mechanism and a scientific decision-making mechanism are yet to be established. The second problem is incomplete internal control system in some insurance companies. For example, a headquarter can not exercise effective control over its branches at the grass-root level, rules and regulations are not well observed, and instructions are not followed. The third problem is the extensive development pattern, which still persists in the sector. Some insurers rely on setting up branches and expanding network to develop business, and lack the ability to pursue intensive operation and endogenously driven growth. Such extensive growth patient incurs considerable risks, undermines solvency, and affects the business of insurers that behaves properly.

Therefore, efforts should be made to hirther deepen reform, shift away from the extensive business pattern, improve corporate governance, and give full play to the role of capital providers and the board of directors. Qualified insurers will be supported in their efforts to strengthen capital and solvency by public listing, secondary offering and subordinated bond issuance. Moreover, banks will be encouraged to cooperate more closely with insurers to provide managerial experiences and expertise to insurers and to enhance their competitiveness. Insurers should put in place a strict internal control system, design a viable incentive mechanism, and improve the ability to manage assets and liabilities. They should enhance the risk management system, and establish a comprehensive risk management system that



covers all business processes and operation procedures and is capable of providing ongoing risk monitoring, conducting regular risk nessements, and producing account outly warnings.

(By Li Yan, Wang Shaoqun and Chan Min)



Chapter V

Financial Infrastructure

n 2008, China's financial infrastructure construction made new progress, the payment system progressed steadily, the legal foundation for fiuancial industry operation further improved, the new enterprise accounting standards system was implemented smoothly, the credit environment was continuously improved, and the social effect of anti-money tamdering was enhanced continually, all playing a positive role in improving financial service, safeguarding financial security and promoting healthy and stable performance of the financial sector.

Payment System

In 200E, confronted with complicated and changing economic and financial environment, China's payment system still maintained efficient and stable performance, with new developments in infrastructure building, outstanding achievements in the building of Olympics-friendly payment environment, continued innovation in non-cash payment instruments and strengthened supervision.

The Payment System Building Made Steady Hesdavay

The payment system operated soundly and played a more positive role in supporting and safeguarding economic development. In 2006, the LVPS operated safely and soundly and continued to play a key role in China's payment system, bandling 210 million payment transactions totaling RMB 640 trillion years, representing a growth of 24% and 20% y-o-y respectively. The BEPS

transactions grew steadily and the BEPS served as a platform which remarkably supported the retail business and business innovation of commercial banks. In 2008, the BEPS handled 140 million payment transactions, totaling RMB 5, I million yuan. Furthermore, the CIES witnessed gradual growing business and played a more impressive role in promoting regional economic exchanges and facilitating regional check uses.

The Construction of payment system infrastructure was improved and its capacity in coping with crisis was enhanced remarkably. First, the emergency backup system was continuously improved, with the establishment of the centralized emergency backup system for the CCPC and the emergency backup system for CIES, enhancing capacity of the payment system in risk prevention and crisis management. In particular, in response to the snow sieet disaster in southern China and the earthquake in Wenchuan, the emergency plan was initiated promptly, according to which the LVPS operated even in holidays and the ceiling for credit business of BEPS was relaxed so as to safeguard the efficient, safe and sound operation of payment system and provide a safe channel for fund transfer in disaster time. Second, the building of the second generation of payment system and central bank ACS was faunched to further expand payment service scope, improve operational efficiency, enhance risk prevention capability and effectively meet new demands for central bank payment system from economic and financial development. Third, domesac foreign currency payment system was success-



fully put into operation, providing payment services for 8 kinds of foreign currencies including the US dollar, to improve foreign currency settlement efficiency and reduce settlement risk.

Box 9 Successful Establishment of the Domestic Foreign Currency Payment System

On April 28, 2008, the domestic foreign currency payment system was successfully launched. Till end-2008, the system had processed 71 281 foreign currency payment transactions, totaling USD 8.05 billion. The system provided a new channel for inter-bank foreign currency clearing, avoiding the high cost and risk when domestic foreign currency payments have to be cleared and settled abroad, increased settlement efficiency and reduced settlement risk. In particular, against the backdrop of global financial crisis, it effectively offset shocks from bankruptcy of foreign financial institutions to domestic payment security and helped to maintain financial information security in China.

The main types of business dealt by the system. First, the domestic crossbank credit business. It refers to the payment conducted by domestic payer bank to the domestic payer bank through the system, mainly including the foreign exchange transferring business that can be denominated and settled in foreign currency and with both domestic paying and receiving banks. Second, the netting balance business, i.e. foreign currency clearing institution pays multilaterally through the system for settling net foreign currency balances.

The framework and participants of the system. The foreign currency payment system adopts the Y shape information flow structure, with the foreign currency clearing center receiving, clearing and forwarding payment orders, and correspondent settlement bank conducting settlement according to the payment orders. Till end-2008, 10 banks with legal person status had joined the domestic foreign currency payment system.

Features of the system. First, it supports payment and settlement of B kinds of currencies, including Hong Kong dollar, UK Sterling, Japanese Yen, Euro, Canadian dollar, Australian dollar, Swiss francand US dollar. Second, it adopts the real time gross settlement mechanism, dealing with payment orders issued by participant and chartered participant in real time one by one. Third, it adopts the "one point connection and one account" structure. Commercial bank with legal person status has one point access into the system and manages funds from its branch offices. This practice helps encourage of more banking financial institutions to join the system and reduce risks. Fourth, its operation is marketbased and the system is open to the voluntary participation. Agent settlement banks could price according to market situation.

The risk management and supervision of the system. Based on the advanced experience of international payment system, the foreign carrency payment system adopts a series of measures and mechanism including intraday financing, overnight financing, real time full value settlement, queue management, clearing window, queue mat-

ching and so on to prevent relevant foreign currency payment risks. The issuance of Rules on the Management of the Domestic Foreign Currency Payment System and Rules on the Management of Correspondent Bank of the Domestic Foreign Currency Payment System regulates the rights and obligations of relevant parties of the system on entry standard, risk management, sertlement arrangement, charging strategy and operation maintenance to facilitate the sound and safe operation of the system.

The intra-bank payment system for banking financial institutions was further improved, and service efficiency was enhanced gradually. As an internal fund transfer and clearing channel, the intrabank payment system for banking financial institutions laid an important foundation to explore payment service market and increase market competitiveness. In 2008, banking financial institutions continuously endeavored to improve intra-bank payment system, strengtheped internal control and payment risk prevention mechanism to guarantee safe and sound operation and enhance payment service efficiency and quality of banking system. A total of 2.88 billion payment transactions were handled through the system of banking financial institutions, involving RMB 408.6 trillion yuan, a growth of 29% and 39% respectively on y-o-y basis.

The payment system operated safely and efficiently during the Olympics, and the Olympic-friendly payment environment

construction achieved remarkable results. In 2008, in order to create a safe, convenient and efficient Olympic payment environment, financial institutions and relevant departments made great efforts in strengthening payment system infrastructure, improving bank card acceptance environment, enhancing bank account service quality, optimizing foreign currency exchange services and strengthening payment risk management. During the Beijing Olympic Games, financial institutions provided institutional and personal clients both at home and abroad with high quality, convenient, safe and efficient payment services and successfully completed the Olympic payment task, demonstrating to the world China's payment system achievements and high payment service level. Accordingly, the building of Olympic-friendly payment environment promored the improvement of national payment environment and strengthened the achievements made in the construction of payment system infrastructure.

Non-cash payment instruments were further innovated and more widely applied. First, bill business developed rapidly. The introduction of commercial bank promissory note business in the BEPS and commercial banks draft business for three provinces and one city in the Eastern China (namely, Jiangsu province, Zhejiang province, Anhui province and Shanghai) not only optimized business procedure, upgraded the commercial paper risk prevention standard, but also promoted the electronic development of bill business and further expanded the scope of bill business usage. Second, bankcard gradually became a frequently used payment instrument among the public. In 2006, bankcard transaction value totaled RMB 127 trillion yuan, with a penetration ratio of over 24, 2%. In particular, the international business of UnionPay bankcard achieved remarkable development. Merchants in 30 countries and regions and ATMs in about 50 countries and regions could accept UnionPay card, and 44 bankcard issuing institutions in 8 countries and regions issued standard UnionPay care till end-2008. In addition, the coverage of bankcard service tailored for migrant workers was further expanded and important progress was made in the pilot reform of business card. Third, with grow-Jug demands of public for prompt and convenlent payment services, new electronic payment tools were unovated gradually with enlarged coverage, so as to play a positive role in reducing each uses

Payment system oversight was further strengthened and risk prevention capability enhanced. First, a payment service and policy consultation meeting system between the central bank and commercial banks was established to help the central bank make more scientific and effective decisions and better organize and monitor the payment system. Second, the implementation of real name account achieved new progress. The real name management of personal RMB deposit accounts was improved, with hetter standardized regulations on personal bank account opening and usage and the establishment of client's identity system and accountability system to strengthen supervision measures. Furthermore, for commercial bank's settlement accounts, efforts were made to verify the relevant individual identity information, playing a positive role in promoting anti-money laundering and the building of social credit information system. Third, daily monitor on the payment system participants was strengthened by making more detailed implementation requirement on the supervision of participants and implementing strict access standard and payment and clearing discipline. Fourth, achievements were made in the joint special task to rectify illegal and criminal bankcard-related activities. Risk management and case prevention level of commercial banks as well as public awareness and skill of how to use can't safely were improved. As a result, a joint prevention mechanism in anti-bankeard criminal activities

¹ The penetrative ratio of biological refers to the state of hinteend consumption value after deducting the whole sate large volume remaction and real state transaction in the total social retail sales.

was taking form.

Promote the Building of Payment System

Influenced by the global financial crisis, the public became more aware of the importance of payment system. The performance of payment system greatly influences participants' judgement of their liquidity and risk exposure, and exerts impact on their activities and liquidity in the market. The global financial crisis also challenged the fulfillment of cross-border payment claims and cross-border oversight on payment and settlement. Therefore, we should continue to follow the principle of strengthening oversight and optimizing service, improve oversight on payment and prevent systemic risk.

Continue to promote the building of payment system infrastructure. Efforts should be made to study and introduce advanced payment and clearing management concept and technology and redefine, analyze and design the functions of payment system so as to speed up the construction of the secondgeneration payment system. To answer the need for handling comprehensive business, efforts should be made to realize breakthrough in process rebuilding, business integration and process consolidation and promote the construction of ACS. Efforts will also be made to speed up the establishment of electronic commercial draft system and relevant rules and regulations to safeguard the smooth conduct of electronic commercial draft business. We need to accelerate the construction of independent foreign exchange clearing house to increase the efficiency and security of foreign exchange

settlement. Efforts will be made to develop and apply more widely the domestic foreign currency payment system, top the information monitoring function of the system while maintaining its sound and safe operation, and upgrade the foreign currency clearing arrangement between the mainland and Hong Kong by adopting the system.

Promote and guide the development of electronic payment instruments. Efforts should be made to further improve the procedure, increase efficiency, make full use of the CIES, expand the bank promissory note business and the coverage of commercial bank draft business in the three provinces and one city of the Eastern China, and promote the electronic development of bill business. Bankcard acceptance environment construction should be strengthened so as to include more small and medium-sized chartered merchant and enhance the proportion of bankgard consumption. Moreover, we should monitor the development and risk profile of on-line payment, mobile payment and other new electronic payment instruments, stipulate relevant management policy in a timely manner so as to guide the healthy development of electronic payment and effectively prevent risks.

Strive to improve rural payment environment. Efforts should be made to apply the payment and clearing system in rural areas, to provide rural financial institutions with easy and low-cost access PBC's payment system, facilitate rural payment and settlement and improve rural financial institutions' service. The coverage of bankcard service tailored



for migrant workers should be further enlarged to improve efficiency and facilitate their deposit and withdrawal in different places, let them really enjoy the convenience of network. The payment business system of banking financial institutions and China UnionPay should be upgraded, to improve acceptance efficiency and successful transaction ratio to effectively prevent and control risks and enhance the security and stability of payment business in rural areas.

Further strengthen the oversight over payment and settlement. PBC will continue to improve the rules and regulations on payment and settlement, by accelerating the issuance of Regulations on Bank Card and other relevant regulations. PBC will conduct researches and make China's payment system development plan, so as to Turther improve the oversight mechanism over payment and settlement and provide facilitating institutional arrangements for the development of payment system. PBC will also strengthen the oversight on payment system participants, evaluare relevant risks and effectively improve nonfinancial institutions' payment and settlement services. PBC will continue to strengthen network verification management, optimize the function of RMB bank account management system, use the bank settlement account mformation according to law, check individual identity information and strengthen risk and irregularities prevention in the payment system.

Legal System

The legal system for Crima's socialist market economy made further progress in 2008 and the law enforcement environment continued to improve. Law on the State-owned Assets of Enterprises, Regulations on the Supervision and Administration of Securities Companies, Regulations on the Risk Disposal of Securities Companies, Rules on Foreign Exchange Administration, Provisional Regulations on Value-Added Tax, Provisional Regulations on Consumption Tax., Provisional Regulations on Business Tax, Regulations on the Implementation of Labor Contract and a series of important judicial interpretations were issued and implemented, providing legal foundation for orderly and sound operation of the financial sectorin China.

New Achievements Made in the Legal Foundution of Financial Industry

The Law on the State-owned Assets of Enterprises provides legal support for strengthening management of state-owned financial assets. The Law on the State-owned Assets of Enterprises was passed on October 28, 2008 and took effect on May 1, 2009. It stipulates that state-invested enterprises have the right to make independent decisions concerning their operation. SOE employees are entitled to conduct democratic management and monitoring. The major persons in charge of SOEs should accept economic responsibility auditing and the agencies fulfilling the duty of investor on behalf of the

state should be responsible for maintaining and increasing the value of state-owned assets. Senior management of SOEs shall not assume spare-time job. The Law on the State-owned Assets of Enterprises is applicable to the management and supervision of state-owned assets of funancial institutions and is significant to strengthening the orderly operation of state-owned financial institutions, maintaining and increasing the value of state-owned financial assets and promoting sustainable and healthy development of socialist market economy.

The Regulations on the Supervision and Administration of Securities Companies and Regulations on the Risk Disposal of Securities Companies benefit the healthy and steady development of securities market. The Regulations on the Supervision and Administration of Securities Companies came into force on June 1, 2009 after its passage on April 23, 2008. The Regulations on the Risk Disposal of Securities Companies took effect on April 23, 2008, the same day when it was passed. The Regulations on the Supervision and Administration of Securities Companies incorporates and generalizes rules on the classification of securities companies, rules on the management of risk control indicuinty, rules on operation outlety, and rules on the management of subsidiaries and branches and etc., which will improve the legal system for supervising securities companies in accordance with classification. The Regulations on the Risk Disposal of Securities Companies specifies many aspects including business suspension for restructuring, custody, takeover, closure, bankruptey liquidation, coordinated

regulations and legal responsibilities based on the experiences drawn from the three-year restructuring program of securities companies, which provides a standard in the disposal of risky securities companies and the prevention of risk spillover. The issuance of above-mentioned two Rules is an important measure in the fundamental institutional construction of the capital market, hence significant to implementing Securities Law, protecting investors' legal interests and promoting sound and healthy market development.

The amendment of Rules on Foreign Exchange Administration strengthens administration on cross-border capital movement. The amended Rules on Foreign Exchange Administration took effect on August 5, 2008 after passage on August 1, 2008. After revision, the Rules on Foreign Exchange Administration, according to the balanced management on foreign exchange in flow and outflow, further facilitates trade 6nancing activities and improves RMB exchange rate formation mechanism and foreign exchange business management system of financial institutions, establishes the balance of payment emergency protection system, enhances monitoring on cross-border capital movement, improves foreign exchange regulatory measures and tools and defines relevant legal responsibilities. Such adjustments will help to improve foreign exchange administrative system, foster fair competition environment, promote an equilibrium balance of payment, prevent financial risks and maintain financial stability.

After amendment, the Provisional Regulations on Value-Added Tax, Provisional Regulations on Consumption Tax and the Provisional Regulations on Business Tax further improved current taxation system. The amended Provisional Regulations on Value-Added Tax Provisional Regulations on Consumption Tax and the Provisional Regulations on Business Tax / hereinafter referred to as the three Rules) were passed on November 5, 2008 and took effect on January 1, 2009. The Ministry of Finance and State Administration of Taxation revised relevant implementation rules in line with the amendment according to the relevant law, that is to say, issued operational standards in line with the content of the Rules, defining valueadded tax transformation reform, mixed sale transaction, small-scale tax payer of valueadded tax and identification of taxable labor service under domestic operation tax. Furthermore, they integrated and made consistent releyant provisions Liucluding the definitions of sale and compensable transfer, the conversion of sale amount denominated in foreign currency, the scope of added charges to the full price, the verification procedures for unreasonably low price for taxable transactions, the time for tax obligations to arise). Such adjustments provides strong legal support to further improve the taxation system, provide fair and reasonable tax environment and mitigate the impacts of international financial crisis.

Some important judicial interpretations were issued consecutively. The Interpretation of the Supreme People's Court of Several Issues Concerning the Enforcement Procedures in the Application of the Civil Procedure Law of the People's Republic of China further clarifies case filing, objection to enforcement, enforcement period, property allocation and other issues, which is significant to enhance financial case enforcement efficiency and practically resolve financial debt disputes. The Provisions of the Supreme People's Court on Some issues about the Application of the Company Law of the People's Republic of China (II) stipulates in details about the applicable laws in company dissolution figuridation cases heard by the people's court, and further improves the market exit mechanism of financial companies, which will improve the financial eco-environment.

The judicial environment is better. To overcome difficulties in law enforcement, Commission of Politics and Law of the CPC Central Committee, the Supreme People's Court and other relevant departments jointly set up the Leading Group to guide the National Campaign to Solve Unenforced Cases from August 2008 till June 2009 to enforce the cases received before December 31, 2007 with enforceable property. The campaign will urge enforcee to fulfill legal obligations, increase financial institutions' claim recovery ratio, further promote social integrity and purify market environment.

Continuously Improve the Financial Legal System

Financial rules and regulations are the legal gist for regulating financial institutions' operation activities, conducting financial supervision and safeguarding financial safety. With the continued development of Chinn's financial industry, financial legal system should develop and improve simultaneously, so as to address new problems.

Actively promote the building of relevant basic legal system. In December 2008. The Standing Committee of the 11th National People's Congress reviewed the Draft Criminal Law Amendment (7) and the Draft Tort Liability Law: The Draft Criminal Law Amendment (7) includes underground banks in its cracking down scope, regards illegal conduction of securities, futures and insurance business without approval of relevant authorities as illegal business activities, and will give criminal sanctions very serious cases. The Draft Tort Liability Law as an important component of the basic civil law system, stipulates in details about the definition of civil responsibility and compensation standards issued successfully, these laws will further improve China's civil rights law and criminal law system and provide stronger legal protection in cracking down illegal financial activities and maintaining financial system safety.

Promote the early issuance of relevant financial regulations. Efforts should be made to actively promote the early issuance of relevant financial regulations in order to improve China's financial legal system and further clarify and improve relevant financial regulations and rules. First, preparation for the revision of Bill Law should be conducted actively, so as to make full use of the funding function of bills, enhance bill turnover efficiency, establish legal relations governing bills

with new technology and improve legal environment for payment and settlement. Second, efforts should be made to assue the Regulation on Credit Information Management as soon as possible, to regulate the establishment of credit information registration institutions, credit information registration business standards. protection of information owner's rights, supervision and regulation, improving credit tuformation registration rules concerning enterprises and individuals and promoting the construction of social credit information system. Third, efforts should be made to promote the revision of the Regulation on Cash Management, so as to regulate legal person, other organizations and nature persons' cash using activities, promote reasonable cash circulation, safeguard capital safety, encourage settlement through bank account transfer, and prevent illegal or criminal activities including tax dodging by cash and money laundering. Fourth, we need to promote the establishment of legal system to prevent financial crisis. At present, the financial legal framework in China in Iinancial crisis prevention and mitigation has been established on a preliminary basis, relevant regulations and rules are rather fundamental and loose. So we should, based on the experience and lessons learned from the current global financial crisis, promote to establish a healthy legal system including financial supervisory legal system, law and regulations on financial crisis rescue and disposal and rules and regulations on financial eco-environment to provide a good legal environment for financial crisis prevention and mitigation. Fifth, great efforts should also be made to promote the



legislation of Regulations on Management of Gold Market, Regulations on Bankcard, and other important economic and financial regulations, to strengthen management on gold market and promote healthy development of bankcard market.

Accounting Standards

2000 is the second year that China adopts the new enterprise accounting standards. In general, the transition from the old one to the new is fairly stable and successful, laying a solid foundation for wider adoption of the new enterprises accounting standards as well as gradual integration and equality between Chinese standards and IFRS, so as to becefit the further improvement of socialist market economy system and better meet the requirements of rapid marketization and internationalization of Chinese economy.

The New Enterprise Accounting Standards System Is Adopted Smoothly

As one of the fundamental institutional arrangements governing market economy operation, effective adoption of the new enterprise accounting standards is significant to promoting sustained development of enterprises and
improving the socialist market economic system. In July 2008, the Ministry of Finance
issued the Analytical Report About Listed
Companies in China to Adopt the New Accounting Standards System in 2007, analyzing
completely and thoroughly the implementation
of new accounting standards of fisted companies in 2007. According to the Report, the net

assets of listed companies didn't fluctuate abnormally due to adoption of the new accounting standards, the shareholder's rights only changed by 2.4% after deducting the minority shareholders' rights. Therefore, adoption of the new enterprise accounting standards witnessed a smooth start, and played an important role in improving accounting information quality and transparency, promoting sustained development and speeding up enterprise's integration with the global economy and promoting financial enterprises to further improve operational management.

The quality and transparency of accounting information is improved. The new accounting standard system smittly defines the concept of key accounting elements, including asset, liability, revenue and expense, clearly stipulates the condition for identification of key accounting elements, especially stresses the authenticity and reliability of items in the asset and liability statement to fairly reflect asset and transaction so as to improve enterprises' accounting information quality and fully disclose financial risks. Meanwhile, the new standard system has higher requirements in enterprise information disclosure, so as to benefit investors to understand enterprises' profit in full scale and reduce investment risks.

Sustained enterprise development is promoted. The effective implementation of some accounting policies in the new enterprise accounting standard system plays a remarkable role in containing enterprises' short-term belavior and promoting healthy and sustained

development. First, the new sundards require enterprises to comprehensively review contracts or agreements relevant to various contingent items, besides guarantee, unsettled fawsuit, including dismiss welfare, loss contract, restructure obligation and discard expenses. It clarifies that any item that can be classified as: liability should be confirmed in full value timely and the relevant costs and estimated liability should be calculated in order to avoid over-estimation of profits and ex-ante allocation to a greater extent. Second, standards for intangible asset allow applicable development expense to be capitalized so as to encourage enterprise to draw attention on research investment, enhance self-innovation efforts and realize sustainable development indeed. Third, the long-term equity investment in subsidiary is calculated based on cost method rather than equity method so as to avoid the possible false profits and ex-ante allocation between parent company and its subsidiary under the former equity method. Fourth, it stipulates that it cannot be changed when depreciation of fixed assets, intungible assets and other long-term assets is confirmed, avoiding profit adjustment at random.

The integration of Chinese company with global economy is accelerated. The new enterprise accounting standards has realized international convergence and will be accepted by major countries and economies in the world, meaning Chinese accounting standards have the equivalent power as the IFRS, so as to substantially lower funding costs in international capital market, and help Chinese enterprises to be mature and stronger as well

as benefit the implementation of "going out" strategy. First, after the convergence of the new accounting standards and implementation for listed companies, relevant authorities revoked the dual auditing requirements on listed financial companies and B-share companies. and therefore enterprises only need to compile one set of statements to meet requirements of different investors without the burden of dual auditing from two accounting firms. Second. according to the Joint Statement on the Same Power of Chinese Accounting Standards and Hong Kong Financial Reporting Standards, Chinese accounting standards have the equivalent power as Hong Kong, so as to benefit mainland enterprises to list in Hong Kong market, reduce funding cost and promote the capital market development in both mainland and Hong Kong, Third, China Accounting Standands Commission signed the Sino-America Memorandum on Accounting Cooperation with USA FASB, realizing consensus in strengthening bilateral accounting cooperation and establishing work exchange mechanism to facilirate the equivalence of Chinese and American accounting standards. Fourth, European Securities Committee passed the report submitted by European Commission, which allows Chinese securities issuers to use Chinese accounting standards to enter into European market in the transition period of 2009-2011, so as to create a beneficial condition for Chinese enterprises' entry into the European market and the European Commission accepting the full market economy status of China.

Promoting financial institutions to further improve their management. First,

the new occounting standards stress the accounting concept such as "giving priority to risks" and "essence is more important than format" and promotes financial institutions to reasonably classify, manage and monitor various assets and liabilities in terms of risks, realize coordination between speed and quality, scale and structure, risks and capital in their management and improve risk management capacity. Second, the new accounting standards promote financial institutions to re-formulate accounting item system, review and adjust the business management mode, procedure, prodnet design and information system development so as to optimize internal control mechanism and procedure and establish sound information management system. Third, new accounting standard requires financial institutions to reflect their risk and investment management purpose in financial instruments classification and confirmation and accounting in fair value, so as to require communication among business, financial, capital, trading and risk control departments, focusing on the influence of each transaction on assets and liabilities as well as profit and loss statements, which will help to improve the general management of 6nancial institutions. Fourth, the new accounting standard clearly defines the confirmation. calculation and report of financial derivative tools and the accounting treatment of arbitrage business, so as to lay an institutional foundation for business conduction and profit exploration of financial institutions.

Promote the Effective Implementation of the New Enterprise Accounting Standards

The Analytical Report of the Ministry of Finance on the Implementation of the New Accounting Standards of Lissed Companies in 2007 points out the main issues detected in the implementation based on the summarization of implementation effect, including that accounting information was not fair due to inaccurate professional judgment, bias due to inaccurate professional judgment, bias due to inaccurate implementation of new standards, surplus maneuver due to breach of accounting standards. So, efforts should be made in institutional arrangement, operational guidance and professional staff training, promoting effective implementation of the new standards.

Prudently use the fair value. The new accounting standards have learned from the IPRS to introduce fair value standard, and stipulated the applicable condition and definition principle. Since the breakout of international linancial crisis, the pro-cyclicality of fair value has drawn wide attention. The international community called for improvement of fair value calculation and enhancement of riskalerting function of accounting standards. Against the backdrop, efforts should be made to closely track the development of fair value standards in international community, and strengthen research of Chinese specifics to guide enterprise to use the standards in practice.

Box 10 The Pro-cyclicality of the Fair Value Accounting Standards

In 2008, the sub-prime mortgage crisis in USA evolved into global financial crisis and severely stroke financial markets and real economies all over the world. Among problems exposed in financial crisis, the pro-cyclicality of fair value accounting standard attracted public attention.

The pro-cyclicality of the fair value accounting standard. The international accounting standards, the financial accounting sandards of the USA and the Chinese enterprises accounting sandards all stipulate the way to establish fair value, i. e., for finuncial assets and liabilities with an active market, the fair value of such financial assets and liabilities should be established as the quotation in the active market, namely mark-to-market accounting; for financial assets and liabilities without an active market, the fair value should be established through adopting reliable evaluation techniques, namely, mark-to-model accounting. The financial crisis fully discloses the pro-cyclicality of fair value accounting standard. In the recovery and prosperity phase of an economic cycle, the value of finuncial instruments increases continuously, and the asset value calculated with fair value approach surges as well, therefore, the return of investment surges, inducing enterprises and investors to increase investment, public to dramatically increase consumption, and the economy expands rapidly with the effects of multiplier and acceleraor. In the downward and recession phase of an economic cycle, the value of financial instruments declines persistently, and the asset value calculated with fair value approach shrinks persistently as well, resulting in the reduction of investment and consumption demands, so the economic growth moderates, and then economic and financial crisis is aggravated.

Discussion about the relationship between pro-cyclicality of fair value accounting standard and financial crisis. Two different views exist in international community on the role of pro-cyclicality of fair value accounting standard in current global financial crisis. One view is that, even if fair value accounting standard is not the prime criminal of the crisis, it has aggravated the financial crisis. So, they require to review the financial business accounting standards and suspend the use of fair value accounting standards even. The other view is that, fair value accounting standard can "truly and fairly" reflect the financial situation and market fluctuation under crisis condition, and benefits investors to make decision and relevant authorities to carry out responding measures so as to avoid financial risks to be hidden and result in more serious damages.

Measures suggested by international community to improve fair value accounting standard. Although no consensus

about the influence of fair value accounting standards on the financial crisis is reached yet, international community has actively studied how to improve the fair value approach since the breakout of crisis. On October 10, 2008, the Financial Accounting Standards Board of the USA announced to improve relevant guidance on fair value approach in US capital market. On October 13, 2008, the International Accounting Standards Commission released a notice, allowing re-classification of certain financial tools under crisis condition. On November 28, 2008, the Basel Committee consulted public opinion about the 10 principles on risk management and supervision of financial tools valuation, with a view to guiding commercial banks and regulators to improve the fair value establishment procedure of financial tools. On December 30, 2008, the Securities Exchange Committee of the USA submitted the Research on Mark-to-Market Accounting, officially opposing to abollsh the fair value accounting standard, and raising relevant suggestions on how to improve the current practice. Generally speaking, the international community have realized that fair value accounting standard should be improved in increasing information disclosure of the fair value calculation, focusing on the fair value calculation in mark-tomodel accounting, improving requirements on asset impairment and enhancing rational judgment. Furthermore, the pro-cyclicality of fair value accounting standard can be reduced through improving asset impairment provision and capital recharging mechanism.

The use of fair value accounting standard in China. The new enterprise accounting standards has converged with the IFRS, but China sets relatively strict application condition for adoption of fair value to calculate assets and liabilities, and adopts a proper and sound principle in introduce the fair value based on the Chinese specific sitnation. In 2008, 14 listed commercial banks held a total of RMB 259.3 billion yuan of tradable financial assets and RMB 2, 6204 trillion yuan of financial assets that could be sold, accounting for 0.74% and 7. 51% of the total assets respectively. The net balance of the profit and loss on the change of fair value stood at RMB 3.5 hillion yuan, accounting for 0.94% of net profits, and the total change was not large'. At present, efforts should be made to pay close attention to the adjustment of advanced countries in the fair value accounting standard and adopt relevant accounting standards in accordance with the basic economic situation and market situation.

Enhance the quality of professional staff. The new accounting standards, in line

with principle orientation, require accountants to make professional judgment in line with the

¹ Relevant data came from the annual report in 2008 of each listed convertial banks.

standards in practice. But in practice, some enterprises were unbending in professional judgment or didn't fully implement the standards, therefore, they made some mistakes in asset classification, didn't strictly follow the format of financial statement, or didn't sufficiently disclose information and brought about errors in accounting treatment. Effores should be made to deepen accounting standards training in enterprises, enhance accountant's professional judgment capacity and so that they could accurately grasp the essence of the new accounting standards in both practice and management concept, enhancing the quality and efficiency of accounting treatment.

Coordinate with relevant policies. The new accounting standards realized the transformation from profit & loss statement orientation to the assets and liabilities statement orientation, aiming to require enterprise to target at enhancement of quality of assets and liabilities in financial management, rather than shortterm profits. In the implementation process, some performance evaluation indicators focus more on profit indicators, so enterprises might try to maneuver surplus with a view to chasing short-term performance or avoiding supervisory requirements and create short-sight behaviors. It is necessary to strengthen the coordination of the new accounting standards with relevant policies and further improve the financial evaluation indicators to improve the authenticity of accounting information.

Further intensify supervision. The effective implementation of the new accounting standards needs powerful supervision. In future, efforts should be made to strengthen coordination among relevant regulatory departments to synthesize supervisory force, strictly monitor and examine issues in the implementation of the new accounting standards, continually play the role of certificated accountant in auditing the implementation of new accounting standards, promote the implementation of new accounting standards in virtue of intermediation and social monitor, and severely punish irregular behaviors and strengthen market discipling.

Credit Environment

In 2008, China's credit environment improved continuously, characterized by a greater role of the credit information system in credit-worthness construction and stronger awareness of credit in society promoted by the education of credit information registration, bence conductive to the improvement of financial ecosystem, the promotion of active and abundant market trading activities and the healthy and sustainable development of economy.

The Credit Environment Improved Continuously

The nationwide credit information system offered effective tools for commercial banks' credit management. The nationwide enterprise and individual credit information database maintained sound operation, offered an effective tool for commercial banks to increase credit approval efficiency and enhance credit management level, supported creditworthiness construction of other industries and provided reference for the formulation and implementation of macro-financial policy. The system has connected with all banking financial institutions and can offer real time inquiry for credit outlets of banking financial institutions. As of end-2008, the enterprise and individual credit information database had credit records for 14, 474 million enterprises (organizations) and 0, 636 billion individuals and accumulatively provided 61, 599 million enterprise credit reports and 0, 29 billion individual credit reports for governmental agencies, financial institutions, enterprises and individuals.

Registration system of pledge receivables registration played remurkable role in prevention of credit risk. The registration system of pledge receivables registration, established according to the Property Law, provides property registration service for account receivable pledge across China, and it has the legal force of protecting the pledge right against the third party and could establish the sequence of settlement of multiple claims on the same property. The financing through account receivable pledge expands the property scope used for collateral by enterprises, compensate the insufficient creditworthiness of pledgeor with the relatively higher creditworthiness of the pledgee of account receivable so as to improve the financing situation of small and medium-sized enterprises and help commercial banks to promote product innovation and service, with gradually remarkable effect on preventing credit risk, improving social credit environment and maintaining economic and financial stability. As of end-2008, the

system cumulatively received 43 thousand of registrations with the master contract value of RMB 840 billion youn in the initial registration. In particular, the initial registration by small and medium-sized enterprises as pledgeor reached 16 thousand, accounting for 65% of the total initial registrations.

Social credit awareness gradually improved through public credit information education. In recent years, public eduention of credit registration was conducted steadily, with a view to educating public on credit registration and relevant financial knowledge and then festering good credit practice. In 2008, PBC actively conducted normal credit registration education among organizations. governmental students in colleges and others through credit registration educational handbooks and broadeast short plays, campaigned "credit registration knowledge education month" and "credit record caring-day" nationwide and received public attention and active participation. The creditworthiness of enterprises and individuals was enhanced gradually.

Further Improve Credit Information Management

The building of credit environment in China has made substantive progress, but strenuous efforts should be made in legal framework, departmental coordination, product innovation and public education to further improve the modern credit culture.

Promote the Issuance of the Regulation on Credit Information Management. The

issuance of the Regulation on Credit Information Management will strengthen supervision over the credit registration institutions and benefit the sound operation of financial markets through improving entry system of credit registration market, intensifying daily monitor mechanism and improving market exit mechanism and etc. We should earnestly consult all relevant parties' opinion and complete the revision and submission to promote the issuance of the Rules. At the same time, we should conduct research on relevant issues as soon as possible, prepare the formulating and releasing of supplementary rules after the issuance, such as formulating rules on management of credit imformation institutions, improving management rules on the credit information database. studying and formulating rules on the procedure of credit information inquiry by authorities

Strengthen coordination among different departments. Improvement of the credit environment is a systemic project, involving various economic and social parties. Currently, many departments are constructing industrial credit system, but horizontal links and cooperation mechanism need to be improved to enhance the information share mechanism Some regional credit registration information dambases could not fully reflect the creditworthiness of enterprises and individuals resulting in resource waste. Accordingly, efforts should be made to strengthen departmental cooperation and coordination based on the ministerial joint-meeting for the establishment of social credit system, realize credit information sharing and promote the synergy between credit registration system construction and the departmental and industrial credit system establishment, so as to make full use of the credit registration system in maintaining economic order, preventing financial risks and enhancing social creditworthiness.

Speed up credit registration product innovation and widen the application scope of credit registration products. Efforts should be made to speed up the innovation of credit registration product, improve credit registration service level and promote the application of both enterprises' and individuals' credit report in business transaction, personal job nunting, government invitation of public bidding based on market demand so that the credit history of enterprise and individual could affect their future economic activities truly, and gradually establish and improve the discipline of rewarding integrity but punishing discredit to encourage enterprise and individual to pay attention to their credit records in economic activities, and then lay the micro-foundation for the improvement of social credit environment. Efforts should also be made to continue to improve the credit registration system construction both for enterprise and individual to make sure data quality and system stability, and enhance services to meet the requirements of economic and social development

Actively conduct credit registration education. Public education of credit registration and relevant financial knowledge covers wide areas and requires long-term and sustained efforts. Efforts should be made to in-



clude the knowledge on credit registration and relevant financial knowledge into the national official education system and educate public relevant knowledge in full scale, so as to benefit the establishment of long-term effective education mechanism, enhance public financial knowledge and credit awareness and foster motiern credit culture.

Anti-money Laundering

In 2008, the anti-money laundering work made progress steadily, which was demonstrated in the improvement of anti-money laundering institutional system and the working mechanism, the sustained enhancement of effective tacking-down criminals in anti-money laundering field and continued deepening of international anti-money laundering cooperation.

Social Influence of Anti-money Laundering Worth Was Improved Continuously

The legal framework governing antimoney laundering was improved. First, efforts were concentrated on the improvement of criminal law system on money laundering. Relevant departments have conducted many rounds of discussion and communication in the scope extention of money-laundering criminal subject, clarification of money-laundering crime behavior and legislation suggestion on terrorism financing crimes, and gradually reached consensus. The Draft of Criminal Law Amendment (7) added the institutional crime, and the Supreme People's Court and the Supreme People's Procuratorate have formally

confirmed to study the interpretation of issues on the regulation applications in the criminal cases of money-laundering and terrorism financing. Second, efforts were made to study the establishment of anti-money laundering system in special non-financial institutions and in lottery, real estate and lawyer industries and payment and settlement area to promote the extension of anti-money laundering supervision. Third, efforts should be made to establish anti-money laundering management mechmustin, study and stipulate management rules on anti-money laundering information on the cross-border movement of eash taken by individuals and bearer securities, and explore to establish the fund frozen mechanism relevant to terrorism financing,

Anti-money laundering supervision mechanism was further improved. Efforts were made to push forward the risk-based anti-money laundering supervision principle, study to establish the supervision mode with the co-function of on-site examination and offsite regulation, improve off-site regulation level and timely adjust the consideration and focus of on-site examination. In 2008, 5 504 financial institutions and their branch offices were received anni-money laundering on-site examination, financial institutions disobeyed anti-money lanndering regulations and their direct responsible senior managers were punished. At the same time, efforts were made to closely focus on financial hot issues, strengthen supervision on cash and international remitlance business with high money-laundering risks, develop and run the unit-money hundering comprehensive management information

system to further enhance ant-money laundering quality and efficiency. Besides, with the anti-money laundering coverage extended from banking industry to securities, futures and insurance industry. CSRC and CIRC set up special anti-money laundering departments respectively to promote and improve the basic insutational development of anti-money laundering.

The effectiveness of cracking-down money-laundering crimes was improved continuously. Efforts in anti-money laundering investigation and assisted investigation were strengthened continuously and played an important role in detection and crucking-down money laundering. From September 2007 to September 2008, PBC took special actions nationwide to "enhance anti-money laundering effectiveness and promote money-laundering crime definition" (code name as "sky network action"), and "crack-down underground banking " (code name as "thunderclap action") with remarkable achievements, assisfing to solve 172 suspicious money laundering criminal cases, worth RMB 149.61 billion yuan. The enhanced effectiveness of cruckingdown money-laundering crimes will benefit to expand the social influence of anti-money laundering and strengthen public attention on and understanding about anti-money laundering so that public could obey relevant rules and regulations and actively coordinate fromcial institutions in anti-money laundering.

International cooperation in anti-money laundering was continually deepened. PBC closely kept an eye on the new trend and

change in international anti-money laundering actively participated international institutions' activities in anti-money laundering and sent evaluating expert for the first time to take part in the mutual evaluation of FATF. In-September 2008, the expert group of FATF conducted on-site examination of China's autimoney laundering and fully affirmed at pleuary session of FATF in October the progress China made in anti-money laundering, especially the prevention measures since one year. reached consensus that China submit the follow-up report every year according to normal procedure, representing China obtained basically equivalent treatments with other members in the follow-up procedure.

Further Promote the Full-scale and Deep Development of Anti-money Laundering Work

Thanks to the high attention of Chinese Goveroment and promotion of relevant departmenus. China has made rapid progress in antimoney laundering and schieved good results. But against the close international economic and financial exchange and more and more complex use of financial innovative tools, anti-money laundering work faces with tremendons challenges. In line with international standards, PBC will continue to improve the anti-money boundering framework, fulfill antimoney laundering functions according to legal, effective and balanced principle, continuously reform and improve the anti-money laundaring work mechanism, strengthen riskorientated supervision philosophy and antimoney haundering monitor and analysis, effectively conduct anti-money laundering investi-



gation and enhance the anti-money laundering effectiveness in full scale:

Continuously improve the anti-money laundering and anti-terrorism financing legal system. Regulations on money laundering and terrorism financing crime should be improved and relevant interpretations about applicable laws and regulations should be issued so as to enhance the effectiveness in cracking-down crimes of money laundering and terrorism financing. Efforts should be made to study the domestic implementation mechanism on the sanction resolution on terrorism financing of the UN Security Council, establish special terrorism-related assets frozen mechanism and prevent and crack-down terrorist financing activities. We should also establish the application mechanism for personal securities bearing, combating cross-border money hundering activities. The establishment of anti-money laundering institutions in payment and settlement organization, lottery, real estate and other non-financial industries should be steadily advanced, and the potential money-laundering risks in relevant industries should be thoroughly studied and analyzed, the anti-money laundering supervision should be initiated in proper time.

Communication and cooperation among relevant departments should be strengthened. Anti-money laundering is a cross-department and cross-industry systemic project, involving financial, public security, legislation, finance, taxation and customs and so on. Currently, the anti-money laundering coordination mechanism in China has been

preliminarily established, but there haven't a completed resource sharing mechanism among various departments. In future, efforts should be made to further strengthen coordination in formulating anti-money laundering supervisory policy and communication and cooperation among members in the anti-terrorism financing coordinative group to share information on cracking-down terrorism financing, forming joint forces so as to effectively prevent and crack-down money laundering and terrorism financing activities.

Strengthen the risk-based anti-money laundering supervision philosophy. Efforts should be made to improve the data analysis indicator system of off-site examination in anti-money laundering, evaluate money laundering risks in financial institutions as a whole and money laundering risks in different business, conduct special anti-money hundering examination in line with the risk-based philosophy so as to enhance the pertinence and effectiveness of on-site examination, continuously promote large-value cash monitor in pilot cities and gradually improve the large-value cash management system and guide financial institutions to strengthen and promote the use of non-cash settlement. At the same time, etforts should also be made to strengthen informatton analysis, strengthen fund monitor and enhance the technology level in anti-money baundering inspection so as to realize information technology treatment of the anti-money laundering inspection.

International cooperation in anti-money laundering should be further deepened. Efforts should be made to continuously deepen and widen the international cooperation in anti-money laundering and cracking-down terrorism financing, and actively participate in rules formulation and implementation to obtain self-initiative in international cooperation. Efforts should also be made to conduct research on money foundering risks and develop full-

scale evaluation of money laundering risks mationwide at appropriate time in line with international standards. Endeavors should made to strengthen communication with overseas antimoney laundering authorities, broaden cooperation with foreign FIU, and to establish and improve a mechanism that prevents and combans cross-border transfer of illicit fund,

(By Zhang Tiantian)



Chapter VI

Response to the International Financial Crisis

n 2008, as the international financial crisis triggered by the US Sub-prime Crisis deteriorated, financial institutions suffered huge losses, financial markets were in great turbulence, and the world economy was hit badiy. In response to the crisis, governments and international organizations took various measures to stabilize the financial system through recapitalization, nationalization and other means to help financial institutions tide over the difficulties. At the same time, economic stimulus packages were launched in a timely manner to preyent the economies from a deeper downturn. The financial crisis is unprecedented in terms of its impact, scope and depth. Since the third quarter of 2008, the continuing crisis wreaked damage to the real economy, and the world economy slid into a deep recession and entered an adjustment period. Reforming the current international financial system and reinforcing supervision after drawing lessons from the crisis have gradually become a consensus among countries and international financial organizations.

The International Financial Crisis Dealt a Heavy Blow to the World Economy and Finance

After its outbreak in 2007, the US Sub-prime Crisis continuously escalated with its scope and strength much greater than anticipated, and finally evolved into the most severe financial crisis since the Great Depression in the 20° century.

Financial institutions suffered huge losses. As the crisis deepened, the types of distressed institutions expanded from home mortgage companies to munial funds, investment banks, insurance companies, commercial banks and etc., and virtually no financial institutions remained unscathed. In 2008, 25 commercial banks in the US went bust, the two home mortgage guaranters, namely Faunie Mae and Freddie Mac, were taken over by the government under conservatorship, AKi, Citi Group and other major financial institutions wrote down substantial assets, and the five big investment banks were either bankrupt, sold out or taken over by the government. Many big European financial institutions mired in deep financial difficulties were sold out, reorganized or recapitalized and taken over by governments. IMF estimated that the total fosses of financial institutions in the world would amount to USD 4 trillion.

Financial markets underwent drastic volatility. In 2008, major currencies flucturated hugely. The US dollar depreciated and then appreciated; the Japanese yen revalued amidst fluctuations; currencies of emergino market economies such as Russia, Brazil and India devalued considerably. At end-2008, the US dollar gained value by 4.4% and 35. 7% against the euro and the sterling from the beginning of the year, and the Japanese yen appreciated by 22.9%. Short-term interest rates of major currencies experienced great fluctuations. The 1-year dollar Libor and the 1-year euro Libor rose and then fell, and at end-2008 dropped to the lowest points of 2% and 3.05% respectively, a decrease of 2.23



and 2, 48 percentage points from their yearround peaks. Yields of major types of bonds
dropped. At the end of the year, 1-year
Treasury bond yields in the US, euro zone and
Japan dropped by 2, 03, 1, 40 and 0, 33 percentage points respectively from the beginning
of the year. The major stock indices tumbled.
The Dow Jones Industrial Average, the Nasdaq Composite Index, the Dow Jones Euro
Zone STOXX50 Index and the Nikkei 225 Index plunged by 33, 8%, 40, 5%, 44, 3% and
42, 1% respectively.

Market confidence was dampened. Affected by the crisis, asset prices plummeted rapidly, financial institutions underwent massive write-downs, some major financial institutions struggled in difficulties, counterparty risks heightened, market panic intensified, investors confidence was severely dampened and investors became more risk averse. Financial institutions reduced leverage ratios and were reluctant to make loans, which shored up cost of lending, squeezed or even froze up the credit markets, and led to serious liquidity shortage in financial systems. Transnational financial institutions withdrew funds from overseas markets to relieve domestic pressures, which resulted in massive outflows of capital from South Korea, Brazil, Pakistan and other countries. As a result, currencies of these countries depreciated rapidly, a lot of their foreign exchange reserves were consumed, and their debt servicing capability was impaired. The Icelandic financial system was on the brink of meltdown, and a foreign debt several times its GDP pushed the country to a possible "sovereign bankruptcy" .

The real economy was severely impacted. The international financial crisis took a heavy toll on the real economy. The US, euro zone and Japan slid into recession, with their household consumption, industrial production and import and export growth declining by a large margin and employment deteriorating continuously. Economic growth of emerging market economies and developing countries also slowed down noticeably. According to the IMF, the world economic growth dropped from 5.2% in 2007 to 3,4% in 2008. In developed economies, growth fell from 2 7% to 1.0%, and in emerging market economies and developing countries from 8.3% to 6.3%. Since the beginning of 2009, the crisis was still unfolding, and the world economy might continue to weaken in the future. The IMF forecast that the world economy would shrink by L3% in 2009, and growth in the US, euro zone and Japan would register - 2.8%, -4.2% and -6.2% in 2009 respectively.

The International Financial Crisis Revealed Problems in the International Financial Sector

The outbreak and rapid spread of the international financial crisis revealed many problems in the operations, risk management, supervisory philosophy and methods of the international financial sector.

The International Monetary System and the International Financial Organizational System Are Severely Flavord

An international monetary system dominated

by a single credit-based national currency aggregated risks and aggravated the spread of the crisis. When a country's currency is used for pricing global primary commodities, international trade settlement and reserve denomination, it is very difficult for the monetary authority of the carrency-issuing country to accommodate both the domestic monetary policy objectives and requirements of other countries for the reserve currency. The economic development model that relies on consumption by horrowing cannot sustain. Various international financial organizations and forums have overlapping mandates, and there is a lack of comprehensive, effective and well-coordinated global governance framework. Developed economies play a dominant role in international organizations, while emerging market economies and developing countries do not have enough voice, so the independence and authoritativeness of these organizations are limited, and they fail to supervise and balance economic and financial policies of the major economies. The international financial organizations are also short of necessary resources and financing channels, so they cannot put into full play their due role as the "global lender of the last resort" to deal with the crisis, and fail to build a scientific and efficient worldwide furancial risk early warning and rescue mechanism.

Credit Derivative Products Were Too Complicated and Abused.

Sub-prime loans, after dividing, packaging and pooling, gave birth to a series of extremety complicated derivatives that deviate from the fundamental value and whose underlying

risks are very difficult to be detected by investors. The trading of credit derivatives involves mortgage loan companies; commercial banks; Investment banks, hedge funds, insurance companies and other institutions, which lengthens the chain of financial transactions and risk transmission, and encourages speculation. Credit derivatives are increasingly designed on a case-by-case basis, priced according to complex theoretic models, and traded on OTC markets, all of which lead to insufficient disclosure and transparency. Usually credit derivatives are issued by SPV set up by commercial banks. As commercial banks provide standing credit line and emergency lending to such SPVs, it is very difficult to effectively separate the risks between them.

Rish Management and Inventives Mechanism of Financial Institutions Were Ineffective

In pursuit of high returns, financial institutions relaxed criteria on housing loans, or even introduced "zero down payment" and "zero record document" policies. They simply believed in high returns on mortgage loans presuming that housing price would grow continuously, and ignored credit risks brought about by market fluctuations. The related assets of many innovative financial products were off the balance sheet, and not well managed. Investment banks, hedge funds and other institutions operated on high leverage, which resulted in higher risks in their businesses. The compensation mechanism for the management of financial institutions emphasized too much on incentives but too little on disciplines. This situation also encouraged risk-taking, weak-



ened the awareness of risks management, damaged clients' interests and impaired the long-term interests of the companies. The risks management and investment decisionmaking relied heavily on the rating results of the three major rating agencies and a few models designed by financial engineers, leading to homogeneity in the judgment of risks and risk-taking behaviors, hence "herding effects" among institutions.

Innovation and Development of the Financial System Was Not Well Regulated

Conventional regulation theories and regulatory frameworks failed to manage financial innovation and liberalization. The philosophy advocating, "the least regulation is the best regulation" couldn't adapt to the requirements of managing systemic financial risks. Inadequate information disclosure of cross-sector, cross-market and cross-border financial activities resulted in supervisory vacuum. The existing su-

pervisory framework was inadequate during the crisis. For example, the Basel Accord II did not pay enough attention to complex credit products, and the minimum capital requirements failed to provide sufficient capital buffer during the crisis. Lack of liquidity supervision and tack of supervisory restrictions over the high leverage in financial institutions rendered financial institutions over reliant on wholesale market financing and short of stable funding sources. There were also inadequate supervisory rules and measures on investment banks, hedge funds and other shadow financial institutions and credit rating firms and other financial service providers. Due to lax regulation over OTC markets, regulatory agencies did not sufficiently monitor and analyze the risk chains of complicated products. The lack of smooth information sharing mechanism and efficient supervisory coordination among different regulators made them unable to take concerted efforts to contain the spread of the crisis.

Box 11 "Minibond" Anecdote and Its Lessons

Miniboud refers to the bond issued by the Pacific International Financial Corporation (hereinalter PIPC) registered in Cayman Islands to individual investors and managed by Lehman Brothers Investment Company Limited (Asia). It includes CDO, CDS, interest rate swap and other complicated operations; therefore, it is a highly risky financial derivative product.

Lehman Brothers filed for bankruptcy pro-

Lehman Brothers was the guarantor for interest rate swap transactions of minibonds, the swap contracts were automatically terminated, and PIFC had to redeem the minibonds before maturity. As a result, PIFC sold out CDO that was used as collaterals, and repaid retail investors after deducting related cost expenditures. Affected by the international financial crisis, CDO credit rating fell sharply, and their market value shrank substantially, so the principal of individual investors suffered great losses. Some investors staged protests, which triggered the "minibond" event. The government of the HK SAR came up with a solution, which required distributing banks and securities firms to evaluate the minibonds based on the relevant collaterals provided by bond trustees, and to repurchase bonds from bondholders.

The minibond anecdote revealed some problems in financial regulation in the process of financial innovation, which need to be addressed. First, appropriate limitation should be imposed on individual investors participating in the trading of complicated financial derivatives. Some innovative financial products are too complicated for retail investors who are usually not able to detect and analyze potential risks. Once the potential tisks are materialized, serious consequences will occur. Second, it is necessary

to correctly handle the relationship between financial innovation and risk control. Financial innovation should be encouraged in order to develop the financial markets; however, this does not mean that risk control can be relaxed. Financial products, after packing, repacking and transfer, bear high uncertainties, and any problem associated with the underlying products or anything wrong in the intermediate steps might lead to chain effects, and aggravate financial market volatility. Third, market regulatory mechanism should be improved to reinforce information disclosure. To avoid over lax regulatory environment and the subsequent over risk-taking, and to improve the transparency of the financial markets, supervision over the compliance of financial institutions should be pursued in tandem with strengthened OTC supervision and information disclosure so as to prevent potential risks.

Inherent Pro-cyclicality of the Financial System Aggravated Market Volatility

In terms of credit rating, the global financial system highly relied on external credit rating for investment decision-making and risk management; however, the three major credit rating agencies provided virtually all the important rating services, and the high degree of correlation of their rating results produced a strong cyclical force. In addition, there are many conflicts of interests in the issuer-pay model. During the current crisis, the rating a-

gencies steeply downgraded the ratings of subprime related products from previous high ratings they granted, and such a reversal lead to massive write-down of financial institutions.

In terms of regulatory requirements over capical adequacy ratios, the New Basel Capital Accord allowed financial institutions to use internal-based rating to price complicated products and evaluate their risks, and the risk weights for the computation of capital adequacy ratios may come from the internal-based model. All else equal, risk weights are usual-



ly low in times of rapid economic growth, capital adequacy ratios are therefore high, and financial institutions are inclined to raise leverage; while financial institutions lower leverage in economic recession. This pro-cyclical adjustment of financial leverage feed into bubbles in economic opturn and exacerbate credit squeeze in times of downturn.

In terms of fair value accounting, compared to the historical cost accounting method, fair value accounting can better reflect the current value of assets and liabilities, bur it also heightens value changes of assets and liabilities and create a vicious circle of "price drop—asset write-down—panic sales—further price drop". Moreover, due to the absence of a specific guideline for the application of fair value accounting in a less active market, accounting entities have to compute fair value based on market prices that are sometimes irrational, which further heightens market volatility.

Major Measures Taken by the International Community in Response to the Financial Crisis

To ease the severe impact of the international financial crisis, governments and international organizations have taken a series of response

Improved Market Liquidity by Using Innovative Liquidity Support Instruments

To alleviate liquidity crunch, some central banks injected massive liquidity into the financial systems through open market operations, currency swap and other channels. As regard open market operations, the US Federal Reserve immehed TAF, TSLF, PDCF, MMIFF, Term Asset-backed Securities Loan Facility and other innovative liquidity support instruments to meet the demand for liquidity of financial institutions, firms and households and to improve market liquidity conditions. The European Central Bank, on top of the conventional open market operations, comprehensively used non-conventional fine-tuning operations, supplementary longer-term refinancing operations and TAF dollar auction to address the liquidity shortage in the euro area financial market. In terms of currency swap arrangements, the Federal Reserve signed current swap agreements with central banks of several major economies so as to provide dollar liquidity to fimancial markets in the rest of the world. At the same time, many countries in Europe and Asia made currency swap arrangements in a bid to safeguard regional financial market stability.

Box 12 Innovation of the US Federal Reserve in Liquidity Support Instruments

Since December 2007, the Pederal Reserve has trunched a series of new liquidity support instruments. On December 12, 2007, faced with the increasingly serious credit crunch, the Fed tounched TAF to provide 30- day loans to depository institutions that are eligible to preferable loans by means of auction, and all kinds of collaterals acceptable to the discount window can be used as pledge for such loans. On March 11, 2008. the Fed launched TSLF, a 28-day facility that will offer Treasury general collateral to the primary dealers in exchange for other program-eligible collateral. The eligible collaterals include loans issued by federal institutions, mortgage-backed securities issued by federal institutions, AAA/Aaa-rated securities backed by individual mortgages and etc. On March 17, the Fed launched PDCF, which allows primary dealers to borrow from discount window, and the rate paid on the loan is the same as the primary credit rate. Apart from eligible collaterals, investment grade corporate bonds, municipal bonds, mortgage-backed securities and asset-backed securities can also be used as collaterals. On September 19, the Fed established the money market fund financing instrument after using the special authority acquired during the Great Depression in the 1920s, to provide loans to bank so as to help them purchase asset-backed commercial paper from money market funds. On October 7, the Fed announced the creation of commercial paper financing

instrument, to provide daily liquidity support to the issuance of commercial paper by banks and firms. On October 21, the Fed launched the MMIFF, according to which private financial institutions can set up a series of special purchase vehicles to purchase certificates of deposit, commercial paper having remaining maturities of 90 days or less and other money market instruments. The Federal Reserve Bank of New York can provide loans to PSPV through this mechanism, and the rate is the same as discount window primary credit rate; with PSPV proving collaterals with all its assets. On November 25, the Fed launched the Term Asset-backed Securities Loan Facility up to USD 200 billion to help market participants meet the credit needs of households and small businesses by supporting the issuance of asset-backed securities.

The above mentioned liquidity support instruments are quite innovative compared to conventional instruments in terms of supplementary maturity, expanded scope of eligible collaterals, increased accessibility by more entities and reduced financing costs, hence they have played a positive role in resolving liquidity squeeze on the financial market.

Bailed Out Problematic Financial Institutions through Recapitalization and Guarantees

Directly injected capital into financial institutions. For example, the US government took over Pannie Mae and Freddie Mac through recapitalization, injected about USD 157. 5 billion to AIG, purchased equities of 9 major banks with USD 250 billion by drawing from the USD 700 billion financial rescue plan passed in October 2008. The British government nationalized Northern Rock Bank. Belgium, the Netherlands and Luxembourg provided 4.7 billion euros, 4 billion euros and



 5 billion euros respectively to purchase a total of 49 percent of stocks of the Fortis Group.

Provided loans and guarantees to financial institutions. For example, the Fed provided IP Morgan with guarantee support for its acquisition of Bell Stems, and USD 25 billion loan to AIG. FDIC provided temporary liquidity guarantee to senior unsecured debt coming due before June 30, 2012. The Treasury Department and FDIC guaranteed a total of USD 306 billion debt of Citi Group. Governments in the euro area provided at least 1, 33 trillion euros guarantee with fiscal funds to financial institutions in the euro area. The British govenument announced a package of banking rescue plans on October 8, 2008, which provided 250 billion pounds guarantee to the refinancing of debts issued by eligible banks and coming due within 36 months

Increased the Limit on Deposit Insurance to Boost Market Confidence

During the crisis, many countries leveraged on

the deposit insurance system, and stabilized depositors' confidence through raising depositinsurance limits or providing full-value guarintee. On October 2, 2008, FDIC announced that deposits were insured up to USD 250 000 per depositor until December 31, 2009; on October 12. FDIC announced to provide unlimited coverage to non interest-bearing bank accounts over USD 250 000. As of end-2008, FDIC took over and disposed of 28 problematic banks to avoid steep fall of the financial market. The European Union announced on October 7, 2008 that its member countries would raise the minimum deposit-insurance limit to 50 000 euros and maintain the level for at least one year. The Irish government adopted an emergency act on October 3, 2008 that approved to insure up to 400 billion euros individual deposits of 6 hanks, effective for two years. Germany, Ireland, Denmark, Australia, Singapore, Malaysia, Hong Kong SAR and Macao SAR changed limited coverage of deposit insurance to unlimited coverage.

Box 13 The Role of Deposit Insurance Schemes in Dealing With the Financial Crisis

A well-designed deposit insurance scheme can help boost depositors' confidence and deal with financial risks in a timely manner, hence very important for maintaining financial stability and mitigating systemic risks. Among the various measures taken by governments during the crisis, deposit insurance schemes were strengthened, which have stabilized depositors' confidence and become a buffer to crisis.

Since the 1930s when the US set up the first explicit deposit insurance system in the world, over a bundred countries have followed suit. Most western advanced countries have put in place a deposit insurance scheme, with those of the US and Europe most representative. Since the outbreak of the crisis, some countries previously without a deposit insurance system, such as Australia and New Zealand, announced the

creation of deposit insurance systems. The role of deposit insurance has been expanded both in and out of its conventional coverage and become a comprehensive crisis-management platform.

When a banit is closed down, a sound deposit insurance system can effective prevent risks from spreading, avoid financial panic and social instability. First, deposit insurance can maximally protect the rights and interests of depositors, and boost their confidence. During the crisis, various countries promptly introduced measures regarding deposit insurance and raised the limit of coverage based on the existing deposit insurance systems. Second, multiple methods were used to dispose of financial institutions to ensure that problematic banks could function well or exit the market in an orderly manner. Third, corrective measures were taken at an early stage to prevent financial risks. Fourth, the system of basing premiums and fees on risks was improved to promote commercial banks to strengthen internal risk management.

Traditionally, the primary functions of a deposit insurance system are to bail out banking institutions and prevent risks. During this crisis, apart from the conventional functions, the role of deposit insurance sys-

Improve Financial Regulation and Supervision and Adjust Financial Market Trading Rules In view of major loopholes in financial regulation and supervision and pro-cyclicality re-

tems has been continuously expanded and has evolved into a comprehensive platform available for governments to deal with the crisis. First, full coverage is provided to make deposit insurance a platform that boosts confidence in the economy and market. Second, the function of guaranteeing banks' debt and inter-bank credit activities makes deposit insurance a platform for the provision of emergency liquidity. Third, deposit insurance becomes a platform for the government to bail out systematically important financial institutions through guaranteeing bad assets and purchasing strares. Fourth, deposit insurance scheme becomes a platform for the government to address the essential conundrum of credit lending to the real estate sector through loss amortization of mortgage loans. Fifth, deposit insurance has become a platform for the government to mitigate adverse impact of the international financial risks on financial stability in its jurisdiction through providing temporary guarantee to branch offices of foreign-invested banks. Sixth, deposit insurance agency works more closely with the central bank and regulatory authorities to jointly cope with the financial crisis, so it has become an important part of the regulatory coordination mechanism among government agencies.

vealed by the crisis, countries concerned have taken a series of policy measures.

Strengthened prudential regulation.

The Fed formulated a series of measures that



nimed to regulate mortgage lending, including prohibition of lending to borrowers without income certificates; the US SEC, based on a survey on the three major rating agencies i. e. Moody's, Standard & Poor and Fitch, drafted supervisory rules on rating agencies; the Treasury Department announced a whole set of draft measures on "Best Practice" for the hedge fund industry. On October 1, 2008, the European Union announced new rules on banks and investment companies, asking financial regulators in the member countries to collaborate more closely so as to improve supervision over 40 cross-border banks in Europe.

Adjusted trading rules. Faced with extreme panic sentiment in the market place, the US, the UK, Australia, Italy, Spain, Denmark and Greece successively banned short selling of stocks of financial institutions or all the listed companies, and Russia, Iceland and Indonesia suspended stock trading.

Improved accounting standards. In order to prevent listed financial institutions from being dragged down by massive write-down based on fair value accounting, the US Congress authorized the SEC to halt the application of fair value accounting standards, while the International Accounting Standards Board also relaxed the use of fair value accounting, and allowed the use of historical costs accounting method in extreme conditions with a view to improving the financial standing of financial institutions.

Box 14 Efforts to Improve the Existing Credit Rating System

With regard to the problems in the CRAS have been revealed by the financial crisis such as lack of independence, inadequate effectiveness of rating models and methods, high degree of market monopoly and conthats of national interests in the process of credit rating, IOSCO released the revised Code of Conduce Fundamentals for Credit Rating Agencies (hereinafter referred to as the new Code), which included substantive adjustments in improving the quality of credit rating, strengthening independence of rating agencies, avoiding conflicts of interests and strengthening information disclosure, and sparked broad attention from regulators, financial ministries and central banks

across the world.

First, the new Code emphasizes the improvement of rating quality to ensure objective and fair rating tesults. The new Code stipulates that if the rating involves a type of financial product presenting limited historical data the CRA should make clear, in a prominent place, the limitations of the rating; a CRA should establish a review function made up of one or more senior managers with appropriate experience to review the feasibility of providing a credit rating for a type of structure that is materially different from the structures the CRA currently rates; a CRA should establish and implement

a rigorous and formal review function responsible for periodically reviewing the methodologies and models and significant changes to the methodologies and models it uses; in cases where the complexity or structure of a new type of structured product or the lack of robust data about the assets underlying the structured product raise serious questions as to whether the CRA can determine a credible credit rating for the security, CRA should refrain from issuing a credit rating.

Second, CRA independence and avoidance of conflicts of interests. A CRA should disclose if it receives 10 percent or more of its annual revenue from a single issuer, originator, arranger, client or subscriber, and the CRA should also indicate in its rating report whether the issuer has publicly disclosed product information; a CRA should conduct formal and periodic reviews of compensation policies and practices for CRA analysts and other employees who participate in or who might otherwise have an effect on

the rating process to ensure that these policies and practices do not compromise the objectivity of the CRA's rating process; a CRA should establish policies and procedures for reviewing the past work of analysts that leave the employ of the CRA and join an ossier the CRA analyst has been involved in rating, or a financial firm with which the CRA analyst has had significant dealings as part of his or her duties at the CRA.

Third, raise disclosure requirements to reveal relevant risks. A CRA shall indicate the date of last update of any rating result, and describe the methodologies used to arrive at the rating in the rating report; a CRA should differentiate ratings of structured finance products from traditional corporate bond ratings, and disclose how this differentiation functions; a CRA should assist investors in developing a greater understanding of what a credit rating is, and the limits to which credit ratings can be put to use vis-à-vis a particular type of financial product that the CRA mes.

Easing Monetary Policies Were Adopted, and Massive Economic Stimulus Plans Were Launched

In terms of monetary policy, some central banks cut interest rates substantially. In 2008, the Federal reserve cut re-discount rate by accumulatively 425 basis points on 8 occasions to 0.5 percent, and lowered the federal fund rate by 400 basis points on 7 occasion to a range of 0 – 0.25 percent, hit-

pean Central Bank and the Bank of England cut benchmark interest rate by 175 basis points and 350 basis points respectively, and the Bank of Japan lowered the uncollateralized overnight call rate from 0.5 percent to 0.1 percent, which was equivalent to the resumption of "zero interest rate" policy.

In terms of fiscal policies, many countries promulgated large-scale economic



stimulus plans. In February 2008, the US introduced the USD 150 billion fiscal stimulus package with emphasis laid upon tax rebate. In November 2008, the European Commission approved the European economic stimulus plan worth 200 billion curos covering all the 27 member countries. Germany launched its economic stimulus plan with an amount of 31 billion euros in November 2008, Japan introduced separately in August and December two economic stimulus packages worth USD 107. billion and USD 255 billion respectively. Moreover, Australia, South Korea, India and other countries also came up with economic stimulus packages including expansion of pubtic expenditures and infrastructure investment as well as tax reduction.

Strengthened International Cooperation to Cope with the Crisis Together

A number of central banks took joint actions. On October 8, 2008, the US Federal Reserve, the European Central Bank, the Bank of England, the Bank of Canada, the Sveriges RiksBank (central bank of Sweden) and the National Bank of Switzerland announced rate cut simultaneously, sending a signal of joint efforts to fight the financial crisis. In addition, the Federal Reserve worked with other central banks on several occasions to inject short-term dollar liquidity into the market, and some European countries and the US pumped liquidity into money markets and financial institutions collaboratively.

International financial institutions made rescue efforts. The IMF approved loans to Ukraine, Hungary, Iceland, Pakistan and etc. A number of international conferences called on the international community to strengthen cooperation. In 2008, the 63rd UN Assembly, the EU Summit, the 7th Asia-Eutope Summit, the G20 Summit on Financial Markets and World Economy and APEC meetings put the financial crisis top on agenda, and urged the international community to strengthen cooperation and to use a spectrum of economic and financial means to restore market confidence, stabilize the global market and promote economic growth.

In addition, IMP, FSF, G30 Working Group on Regulatory Systems and other international financial institutions studied on possible response measures and pur forward a raft of recommendations on how to improve the international financial system including strengthening capital, liquidity and risk supervision, improving transparency and valuation, establishing and improving a crisis resolution mechanism, reducing adverse impacts of cyclical factors and coordinating macroeconomic policies and financial prudential regulation.

Active Stance Adopted by China in Response to the Severe Blow of the International Financial Crisis

In 2008, faced with the increasingly severe impact of the international financial crisis on China's economic and financial system and the complicated and changing international economic and financial situation, the Chinese government made timely and resolute adjustments to macroeconomic policies, and in accordance with the requirement of acting fast, being forceful, taking targeted measures and stressing implementation, the central government issued a raft of policy measures after research to do everything possible to maintain steady and rapid economic development. The economy and society withstood major challenges and tests rarely seen in history.

Made Timely Adjustments to Matrocomomic Policies

In 2008, the Chinese government maintained the right direction, focus, intensity and pace of macro-management, and adopted a series of policies and measures to promote steady and rapid economic development. In the middle of the year, when energy and gruin prices on the international market were high, world economic growth slowed down, and exports from and economic growth in Ching's coustal regions began to decline, we promptly shifted the priority of macro-management to maintaning steady and rapid economic development and controlling price hikes, and adopted relevant fiscal, taxation and financial measures. In September, the international economic situation started to deteriorate sharply and its negative impact became increasingly felt in China. Against this context, the government again resolutely shifted the focus of macromanagement to preventing economic growth from slowing down too quickly, and implemented a proactive fiscal policy and a moderately loose monetary policy.

Implemented Moderately Loose Monetary Policy

To keep sufficient liquidity in the banking system, the intensity of open market operations was reduced, credit ceilings on financial insirations were explicitly eliminated, and the reserve requirement ratios for remninhi deposits were cut on four occasions in 2008, among which, the reserve requirement ratio for largescale depository financial institutions was lowered by 2 percentage points, and for smalland mediums-sized depository financial institutions by 4 percentage points accumulatively. The leverage role of interest rate was put into full play. The benchmark renminbl lending interest rate was lowered on five occasions, and benchmark renminbi deposit rate cut on four occasions, and interest rate on the individual commercial housing mortgage interest rate was lowered. Specifically, the 1-year deposit and lending interest rates were lowered by 1, 89 percentage points and 2.16 percentage points respectively, and the floor of interest rate on individual commercial bousing mortgage loan was downward adjusted to 70 percent of the benchmark interest rate. The functions of credit policies were actively explored. Efforts were made to guide financial institutions to increase credit lending to programs that aim to improve people's livelihood, key engineering projects, small- and medium-sized enterprises, energy conservation and pollution reduction, scientific innovation and other priority areas in a differentiated manner. The remninbi exchange rate flexibility was continuously strengthened. The renminbi exchange rate for-



mation mechanism was further improved as so as enhance the exchange rate flexibility, and to keep the remninbi exchange rate basically stable. The floor on foreign exchange positions of primary traders was lowered in a timely manner, and coverage of foreign exchange positions were adjusted to ensure sufficient liqtidity of foreign exchange in the domestic market.

Comprehensive Measures Were Taken to Promote Economic Growth

Government spending increased by a large margin. Ten measures that aim to boost domestic demand and promote stable and rapid economic growth were launched, and a total of RMB 4 trillion year would be allocated for investment in a time span of two years, with the priorities investment destinations including agriculture, farmers and rural areas, government-subsidized affordable housing projects, traffic and other infrastructure, energy saving and pollution reduction and social welfare. Significant tax reduction programs were launched including the implementation of VAT reform, preferential tax policies on small- and medium-sized enterprises and real estate transactions, rescinding or suspension of 100 administrative changes. It was estimated that about RMB 500 billion yuan tax burden on enterprises and households would be eliminated. Efforts were made to promote job creation, improve people's tivelihood, push ahead with the medical and health reform, enhance social welfare, take measures to increase employment of college graduates and internal farmers, and to create more job positions that provide logistics services to the public Scientific and technological innovation and technical upgrading were forged ahead to create more social demand and cultivate new potential growth points.

Maintain Safe and Sound Functioning of the Financial System

Since 2003, the asset quality and the counterrisk ability of China's financial industry have been significantly strengthened, which has laid a solid foundation to prevent and mitigate the impact of the international financial crisis Moreover, the improvement of the investors protection system has played an active role in preventing the spread of financial risks and stabilizing public confidence. Since the outbreak of the financial crisis, the Chinese govemment has remained determined and calm. and has taken various measures to effectively deal with the crisis. We have closely followed the developments of the crisis, amilyzed in depth the impact of the crisis on China's economy and finance, monitored potential risks in the financial industry on real-time basis, established an emergency crisis response mechanism, and improved all kinds of response plans. We have resolutely, flexibly and cautiously addressed a few risk events, solved liqcidity difficulties faced by some foreign-funded financial institutions operating in China, and at the same time strengthened media guidance and stabilized market confidence. We have pushed ahead with the reform of financial institutions and the basic institutional building of the capital markets, so as to strengthen the resilience of the financial system to risks. We

have formulated the nine measures and 30 opinions on finance promoting economic development, which sent a strong signal of our determination to keep economic growth and stabilize market confidence, and strengthen the mutual assistance and support between finance and economy. Great attention has been paid to economic and financial stability in Hong Kong and Macao, and cooperation with the financial authorities in Hong Kong and Macao SARs has been enhanced, and a stand-by cross-border liquidity arrangement between the Mainland and Hong Kong has been set up.

Actively Engaged in International Cooperation in Crisis Resolution

As a responsible big country, China, having adopted an active and responsibility-taking nttitude, has capitalized on various international cooperation platforms, and worked with international organizations and foreign central banks to discuss current situations and come up with response measures. China has been actively involved in international conferences such as the G20 Summit on Financial Markets and the World Economy, studied on and proposed several policy recommendations on the reform of the international financial system and crisis response, and cooperated with the rest of the world to handle the crisis within its capacity. After the crisis broke out, China took part in the IMF crisis rescue efforts through IMF's financial transactions plan with China's contribution in proportion to its actually subscribed quotas, actively promoted the multilateralization of the Chiang Mai Imitative and the reserve pooling arrangement under the Initiative, and provided liquidity support to regional economic and financial stability. On December 12, 2008, PBC signed with the Bank of Korea a carrency swap agreement worth 180 billion yuan.

Determinedly Promoted Reform to Establish a New International Financial Order

The international financial crisis is a global challenge, so the international community and governments shall take all measures possible, being confident and collaborative, to fight the crisis.

To Promote the Building of an Equal, Just, Inclusive and Orderly International Financial Order

The international monetary system should be reformed, and international reserve currencies should be adjusted in the direction of stable currency value, orderly supply and controllable aggregates, so as to fundamentally maintain global economic and financial stability. In order to avoid the shortcomings of using sovereign currencies as reserve currencies, an international reserve currency with long-term stable value and delinked from sovereign countries need to be created. The role of the SDR should be put into full play. IMF should manage partial reserves of its member countries so that it would become more capable of handling crisis and maintaining stability of the international monetary and financial system. The system of international financial organizations should be reformed, in which the representation and voice of emerging market economies and developing countries should be mcreased. International furancial organizations should improve surveillance and ensure that all member countries are treated in an equal and just manner. IMF should strengthen its surveillance over economic and financial policies of the major issuing countries of reserve currencies and the major international financial markets, improve its governance structure and decision-making procedure, and enhance its capacity of crisis early warning and disposal. The role of regional financial organization, regional cooperative mechanism and bilateral cooperation in crisis rescue should be fully leveraged on

To Speed Up the Financial Market Reform and Enhance Transparency of Financial Markets and Financial Products

Regulatory institutions should strengthen the infrastructure building of QTC markets, do research on and improve fair value accounting, accounting and disclosure of off-the-balance items, valuation of derivatives and so on, to make sure that information disclosure in accordance with accounting standards can fully reflect the exposure and potential losses. Efforts should be made to improve the information disclosure system, speed up the formulation of standards concerning information disclosure of derivative products and harmonize those standards on the major financial markets, specify that OTC market participants should make full disclosure to regulators, clients and shareholders. Market delivery and

clearing services should be improved, clearing rules on derivatives trading be made, and an efficient central clearing facility for derivatives trading on OTC markets be provided so as to promote reliability of clearing and transparency of markets.

Stable Operation of Financial Institutions Should Be Pursued and a Sound Risk Management System Be Established and Improved

Financial institutions should follow principles of prudential operations, raise capital adequacy ratios, lower leverage ratios appropriately, and avoid excessive expansion of businesses. In particular, investment banks should improve the "originate-to-distribute" model of securitization, and reinforce risk management systems. An independent risk evaluation system should be set up, and outright outsourcing of risk assessment to rating agencies should be avoided. Instead, external rating should be accompanied with internal risk evaluation, which should be complementary to the fornier. In this way, homogeneity in decisionmaking, herding effects and consequently systemic risks can be avoided. Effort should be made to deepen the reform of human resources management, to establish a scientific incentives system to match compensation schemes and incentives with responsibilities. Higher corporate governance standards should be defined for systemically important and actively trading cross-border financial institutions. Qualifications of their independent non-executive directors should be improved, and their rote in balancing the relationship between strategy-making, business expansion and development quality, as well as financial innovation and selection of the senior management.

Prudential Regulation Should Be Strengthenal, and Ability to Mitigale Systemic Financial Risks Be Improved

Regulators for systemic financial risks should he defined, monitoring, evaluation and early warning of systemic financial risks be strengthened, and a financial regulatory college set up and enhanced to make sure smooth information flow and harmonization of goals between regulators overseeing systemic financial risks and other regulators. Prodential regulation over financial innovation, OTC markets and systemically important institutions should be strengthened; unified regulatory rules should be enacted for cross-market, cross-sector and cross-business financial institutions so as to avoid regulatory vacuum and regulatory arbitrage. Efforts should be made to build the buman resources capacity of regulators, enhance their communication with the market, improve market sensitivity, get informed of recent developments of the financial industry so regulators can better perform their functions. The accuracy and farsightedness of FSAP should he improved, and an assessment system should be set up and tailored to the development characteristics of developing countries. All countries and international organizations should beef up cooperation, strengthen supervision over international speculative capital, improve transparency of international capital flows, promote regulatory coordination among cross-border financial institutions, develop a crisis pre-warning system that covers the

whole world, international financial centers in particular, and improve the crisis rescue mechanism.

A Circuit-breaker Is Needed to Eliminate the Adverse Impact of Pro-cyclicality

Reinforce regulation over users of rating resuits and rating agencies, encourage financial institutions to cultivate their internal rating capability and reduce reliance on external rating Strengthen international regulation over the rating system, formulate relevant code of conduct, eliminate the conflicts of interests between rating agencies and securities issuers. improve rating methodologies, enhance rating quality, reinforce rating review, and strengthen independence, fairness and transparency of rating agencies. A counter-cyclical mechanism for capital discipline should be set up, and the government agency responsible for overall financial stability should release reports on prospect and stability coefficients on a quarterly basis, according to which risk weights and capital adequacy requirements should be adjusted so as to buffer the adverse impact of procyclical factors. Accounting standards should he adjusted, and mark-to-market accounting and fair value accounting should be suspended as appropriate:

The Rescue Function of the Central Banh Should Be Reinforced, and a Crisis Rapid Response Machanism Be Established

A financial stability operational framework that is fast, flexible and efficient should be established. A central bank should be equipped with various kinds of policy instruments, so



when a financial institution is facing with liquidity difficulties and posing threat to financial stability, the central bank can adjust the frequency, maturities, counter-parties, terms of transactions of its open market operations and so on to satisfy the rapidly growing demand for liquidity in times of crisis. When necessary, the scope of financial institutions that the central bank is able to bail out can be expanded, and the central bank should be assigned with the right to oversee such financial institutions. An efficient mechanism that meets the financing need of commercial financial institutions should be set up to dispel their concerns over the reputation loss associated with govemment rescue. When problematic financial institutions have difficulties mising funds through market channels, the central bank should be allowed to provide the financial institutions with additional capital or purchase and hold their shares on temporary basis, with a view to avoiding the blow possibly to be caused by the collapse of a large number of financial institutions to the entire financial sys-

Deposit Insurance Systems Should Be Built, and National Financial Sufety Nets Be Improved

Deposit insurance system, prudential regulation by financial regulators and central bank's function as the lender of the last resort are broadly deemed as the three bedrocks for financial stability. The crisis once again proves that the creation of a deposit insurance system in line with the need for the development of the market economy and financial stability can protect depositors, strengthen the public's confidence in the financial system, and safeguard financial stability and security. Where risk disposal arrangements are not made, deposit insurance institutions may act as a platform that handle temporary risks if there is panic among financial institutions and in the financial markets. The deposit insurer can also take over the responsibilities of reorganizing institutions and providing specialized clearing, so as to avoid the spread of the crisis; therefore, it is an important part of the national financial safety ner.

(By Tao Ling, Liu Jie, Liu Weijang and Quan Kejun)



Special Topic I

The Reform of Financial Institutions in China Since 2003

ound development of financial institutions is the micro foundation of financial stability. Attaching great importance to the reform and development of financial institutions, the Chinese government has taken a series of policy measures since 2003 for reforming key institutions in the financial sector. This is a forward-looking decision which has belped prevent financial risks: and maintain financial stability at the micro level. Great progress has been made in the reform of financial institutions in these five years. The shareholding reform of large-sized state-owned banks has been basically accomplished, yielding remarkable results. ICBC, BOC, CCB and BOCOM have gone through the strareholding reform and got listed. The reform of CDB and ABC has been initiated in an all-around manner and significant progress has already been made. The reform of rural credit cooperatives has yielded results for the current stage, including improvements in property rights system, internal governance mechanism, legacy problem settlement and asset quality. China Everbright Bank and Guangdong Development Bank have accomplished their financial restructuring. Securities companies made progress in restructuring and risk disposal. The restructuring of nine securities companies including China Galaxy Securities Co., Ltd. and Huaxia Securities Co., Ltd., has been accomplished basically. 31 high-risk securities companies have managed their risk disposal properly. New progress has been made in the reform of the insurance indiscry. The shareholding reform of stateowned insurance companies is advancing

steadily. People's Insurance Company of China and China Life Insurance Company have been successfully restructured, adopting the modern enterprise system and got listed both at home and abroad. Their corporate governance improved and competitiveness enhanced remarkably. Notable progress has been made in the capital injection and enterprise system reform of China Reinsurance (Group) Corporation.

China's financial industry has gone through historical changes thanks to the reform. As a result, China's financial system is more safe and sound with stronger financial institutions, enhanced confidence for the financial market and greatly improved financial service and international competitiveness. Thanks to the reform, China's financial system buffered the impacts of the current financial crisis, and enhanced the resilience of national economy in defending the international financial crisis, which has helped maintain the health and subility of the Chinese economy and contributed to stabilizing the international financial system.

Advance the Reform of Financial Institutions to Prevent Financial Crises on the Micro Level

The Shareholding Reform of Large-sized State-owned Banks Has Been Basically Accomplished

As the pillar of China's financial sector, large-

sized state-owned banks have made important contributions in promoting economic reform and development and maintaining social stability. In the meantime, great risk exposures, however, have been accumulated. The govemment made strategic arrangements for the reform and development of China's financial system on two National Financial Work Couferences held in 1997 and 2002, attaching great importance to the reform and development of large-sized state-owned banks. Since 2003, the reform for 6 large-sized state-owned banks, BOC, CCB, BOCOM, ICBC, CDB and ABC were launched in succession. By the end of 2003, USD 22.5 billion had been injected to BOC and CCB respectively via Central Huijin Investment Company (Central Huijin); in 2005, USD 15 billion has been injected into ICBC through Central Huijin. BOC. ICBC and BOCOM have completed financial restructuring and shareholding reform and got listed at Hong Kong and Mainland. In 2008; against the backdrop of the furancial crisis, the central government decisively launched the reform of CDB and ABC, injecting USD 20 billion and USD 19 billion respectively to CDB and ABC via Central Huljin, demonstrating the resolute confidence to deepen the financial reform and maintain financial stability. At present, CDB has been reformed from a policy bank into a joint-stock commercial bank; ABC has completed financial restructuring and is now a joint-stock company. Therefore, the shareholding reform of China's large-sized state-owned banks has been basically accomplished.

For more than five years, the large-sized state-

owned banks have been improving corporate governance, updating operation models and strengthening internal-control system and risk management system for the purpose of providing better service and seeking more profits. Thanks to these efforts, remarkable results have been made as follows:

Large-sized state-owned banks steadily improved corporate governance and deepened internal reforms. First, the corporate governance structures have been more reasonable. Balanced and well-functioning governance structure constituted by the shareholders' meeting, board of directors, board of supervisors and senior management is gradually put into place, and the advantages of such a governince structure are displaying themselves. Second, progress has been made in internal control system and management capability, including improvements in the risk prevention system, the application of information technology, basic management and the development of risk-management culture. Third, the business and technological cooperation programs with strategic investors have been implemented. Strategic investors are making remarkable contributions to improving shareholding structure and corporate governance, apprading operation models, strengthening risk control, developing financial products, enhancing financial service and fostering corporate culture. The effects of introducing expertise and institutional arrangements via cooperating with strategic investors are gradually seen. Fourth, having been listed, these banks have established a market-based capital raise mechanism, standardized information disclosure process and

ruised the standard for the senior management to perform their duties, and therefore, the capital market is playing a greater role in promoting and supervising the establishment of modern enterprise system in financial institutions. Meanwhile, their public listing has expanded the A-share market and enhanced the overall investment returns of A-share companies, which has stabilized the market and promoted the development of domestic capital market.

The social and financial benefits of the reform of large-sized state-owned banks are greatly enhanced. First, their capability and efficiency of promoting national economy and serving the society have been strengthened. In line with the scientific approach of development, the large-sized state-owned banks laid special emphasis on changing development and growth model and improving process and management system, so as to provide multi-layer and multi-dimensional financial service for the synergetic development of the economy and the society. At the same time, innovation of concepts, products, business lines and technologies have been promoted to enhance competitiveness. Investment for social responsibility has been given a greater emphasis to improve financial service in an all-around mannea Second, the financial situation has been greatly improved and presents relatively strong sustainability. ICBC, BCC, CCB and BO-COM have significantly increased their capital

adequacy ratio, improved their asset quality, profitability and risk control, maintaining quite good profitability and relatively strong risk-preventing capability even when impacted by the international financial crisis (table Al. 1). After the reform, the financial situations of ABC and CDB also improved significantly. At the end of 2008, the capital adequacy ratios of ABC and CDB were 9, 29% and 11.31% respectively; NPL ratios were 4.33% and 0.97%; Profits before tax were RMB 60, 985 billion yuan and RMB 26, 4 billion yuan. The ROA and ROE of ICBC, the Bank of China, CCB and the Bank of Communications have been increasing year by year, approaching or even exceeding the average level of the top 20 international banks (figure Al. 1, figure Al. 2). Third, their market ranking and strength have been significantly enhanced. The capital injection of the central government yields large benefits ICBC, CCB, BOC and BOCOM are among the top ten banks globally in terms of capitalization on Marca 10, 2009, with continuously improved market ranks and strength (figure Al. 3). At present, state-owned shares necount for more than 67% post-IPO shares of the four banks with dominating position. State-owned equities are enjoying significant book value premium and increasing dividends, which help maintain and increase the value of state-owned assets.

I In order to make demestic and foreign indicators comparable, these data are calculated according to interestional standard. The equation for ROA is profits before tax inclusives at year end and the equation for ROE is profits before tax inclusives at year end.

Table A1.1 Changes of the Financial Indicators of ICBC, BOC, CCB and BOCOM (100 million of RMB years)

		End of 2003	End of 2004	End of 2005	End of 2006	End of 2007	End of 2008
	Capital Adequacy Ratio	-8, 81%	- 8. 31%	9.89%	14.05%	13.09%	13.06%
ICBC	NPL Ratio	21. 24%	18,99%	4.69%	3, 79%	2.74%	2, 29%
	Profits Before Tex.	26. 58	21, 05	593, 54	715, 21	1 151, 14	1 453, 01
	Capital Adequacy Ratio	5.39%	10.04%	10. 42%	13.59%	13,34%	13.43%
BOC	NPL Ratio	16, 28%	5, 12%	5, 41%	4,04%	3, 12%	2.65%
	Profits Before Tex	385, 73	345. 76	551.4	675. 3	899. 55	862, 51
	Capital Adequacy Ratio	6.51%	11, 29%	13.57%	12.11%	12.58%	12. 16%
CCB	NPL Ratio	4.27%	3, 92%	3, 84%	3, 29%	2.60%	2.21%
	Profits Before Tax	374. 73	502.16	553. 64	657, 17	1.008, 16	1 197.41
	Capital Adequacy Rano	7,41%	9,72%	11.20%	10, 83%	14, 44%	13, 47%
BOCOM	NPL Ratio	-	2.91%	2.37%	2.01%	2.05%*	1.92%
	Profits Before Tax	40. 62	75.19	128, 43	174. 05	310.38	358. JR

Noon: * The indicator is impured from raths.

Figure A1.1 Average ROB of the four banks and top 20 banks around the globe (percent)

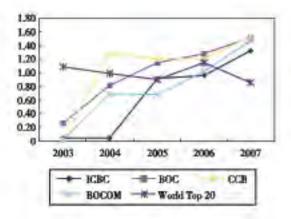


Figure A1.2 Average ROE of the four banks and top 20 banks around the world (percent)

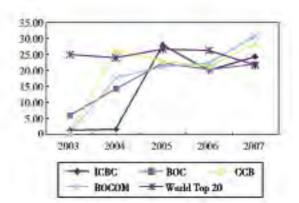
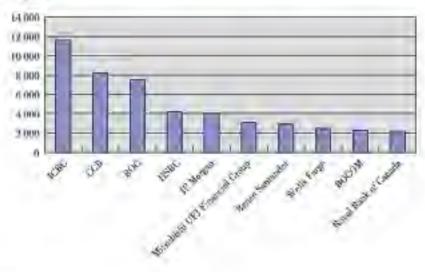


Figure A1. 3 World Top 10 Banks in terms of capitalization on March 10, 2009 (400 million of RMB mon)



Some; Blombug.

Significant Progress Has Been Made in the Reform of Rural Credit Cooperatives for the Current Stage

Rural credit cooperatives play a major role in providing financial services in rural areas. For many years, in line with national policies of financial services, rural credit cooperatives have played a positive role in promoting the development of agriculture and rural economy, facilitating the production of farmers and increasing their income. Meanwhile, they are also facing serious problems in property right, management system, function definition, corporate governance, legacy problems and asset quality.

In order to solve all the legacy problems of rutal credit cooperatives and improve the financial system in rural areas, the central government launched the pilot project of rural credit

cooperative reform in June 2003. Significant progress has been made since the initiation of the program, including improving management framework, deepening reform of the property right, prospering business lines, lessening risk exposure and increasing profitabiliry. Therefore, rural credit cooperatives are playing a more important role in supporting agricultural development. At the beginning of the reform, the loans extended by rural credit cooperatives were RMB 1.4 trillion yuan, accounting for 10.6% of the total credit extended by financial institutions, which rose to RMB 3, 7 trillion yuan by the end of 2006, accounting for 12, 3% of the total. The value and ratio of non-performing loans were RMB 296. 5 billion yuan and 7. 9% as of end-2008. RMB 218, 2 billion vuan and 28, 9 percentage points lower over the beginning of the reform In 2004, the whole industry reversed chroniuloss and the profitability of rural credit cooperatives has been increasing year by year. The pre-tax profit of rural credit cooperatives stood at RMB 54.5 billion yuan in 2008. By the end of 2006, the outstanding loans for agriculture extended by rural credit cooperatives reached RMB L.7 trillion yuan. Its proportion in all loans extended by rural credit cooperatives was enhanced from 40% when the reform was initiated to 46% as of end-2008 and its proportion in all outstanding loans for agriculture extended by various financial institutions rose from 81% at the beginning of the reform to 96% at the end of 2008. The reform of the property right system is well in progress and the legal person governance system is taking form. By the end of 2008, 20 rural commercial banks, 144 rural cooperative banks and I 851 integrated credit cooperatives with legal person status at the county (city) level had been set up. Some rural credit cooperatives have made explorations in defining property rights and improving legal person governance, yielding preliminary results.

Remarkable Progress Has Been Made in the Restructuring and Reform of Shareholding Bonks

While reforming state-owned commercial banks and rural credit cooperatives, the central government attaches great importance to the reform and development of joint-stock commercial banks. Since 2003, a group of joint-stock commercial banks including China Minsheng Bank, China Merchants Bank and China Chic Bank have got listed on the A-share market and the H-share market, which in-

centivises their improvement of corporate govemance and compliance with market discipline. Meanwhile, PBC, together with other competent authorities, taid special emphasis on promoting the restructuring and reform of China Everbright Group (Everbright Group) and Guangdong Development Bank (GDB) Since 2007, with the advancement and coordination of PBC and other competent authorities, the reform of Everbright Group started with the financial restructuring of the Everbright Bank, the establishment of Everbright Industrial Company and the Everbright Financial Holding Company. In November 2007, Central Huijin injected 20 billion yuan worth US dollars into the Evertright Bank. The IPO of Everbright Bank is in process and the estabhishment of Everbright Industrial Company and Everbright Financial Holding Company is in steady progress. Due to historical reasons, GDB had quite a high NPL ratio and a negative capital adequacy ratio. In 2006, the govemment of the Guangdong Province took the lead in promoting the reform and restructuring of GDB together with PBC and other competent authorities. In addition to stripping nonperforming assets, GDB increased their capital by issuing more shares and introducing strategic investors. In November 2006, GDB completed the introduction of domestic and foreign investors; and the first board of directors and the management were elected on December 18 With much progress in the restructuring. GDB now has remarkably enhanced its capital adequacy ratio and asset quality.

Prominent Achievements Have Been Made in the Restructuring and Institutional Arrangements of Security Companies

From 2004 to 2006, due to the prolonged downsurn of the stock market, the concentrated materialization of securities companies' long-accumulated risk exposures rendered the whole industry in a difficult situation. In order to bolster the securities market and maintain social stability, PBC, together with other competent authorities, restructured 9 securities companies including China Galaxy Securities Company by means of shareholders' capital injection, provision of liquidity support and the introduction of strategic investors with Central Huijin and China Jianyin Investment Co., Ltd. as restructuring platforms. By the end of 2007, the restructuring of the 9 securities companies had been basically accomplished. which had not only effectively mitigated the risks of securities companies, boosted consumers' confidence and maintained the stahility of securities market, but also enhanced the comprehensive strength of restructured securities compunies through resource integration. Meanwhile, the third-party custodian of customers' settlement transactions fund has been implemented in the whole industry, which has effectively prevented securities companies' misappropriation of such funds.

The Reform of Insurance Companies Has Gone Deeper

In recent years, the government has been reforming the financial institutions in the insurance industry in a comprehensive manner,

with the purpose of preventing and mitigating risks and enhancing the overall strength and competitiveness of the industry. The reform of state-owned insurance companies has seen fundamental progress and has gone deeper. The market share of state-owned insurance companies is over 70% in the nation-wide market. For a long time, however, state-owned insurance companies have been troubled by multiple problems including inadequate capital, inflexible operating mechanism, poor asset quality, serious legacy problems and insufficient competitiveness. According to the arrangements made at the National Financial Work Conference in 2002, the shareholding reform of state-owned insurance companies is progressing in a steady manner. Since 2005, PICC and Chim Life have accomplished the restructuring and adopted the modern enterprise system. They got listed in Hong Kong, New York and the A-share market successively. Their corporate governance has been improved, shareholding structure optimized and competitiveness greatly enhanced.

In the mean time, PBC, together with other competent authorities, focused on promoting the reform of China Reinsurance (Group) Corporation (China Reinsurance). In April 2007, Central Huijin injected USD 4 billion to China Reinsurance for its restructuring. In October 2007, China Reinsurance (Group) Co., Ltd. was established. After the share-holding reform, China Reinsurance is featured by more optimized capital structure, fundamentally improved capital structure, fundamentally improved capital adequacy ratio, greatly enhanced solvency and more rational corporate governance structure. The efficient



and profitable group-wide development pattern is taking form, and the three pillar business lines namely remsurance, direct insurance and asset management have achieved further development. By then, the shareholding reform of China Reinsurance had been basically completed. Moreover, progress has been made in the introduction of strategic investors and the public listing of shareholding insurance companies.

By shareholding reform and getting listed, some of the insurers have changed their organizational structure and management system, and gradually established relatively standard corporate governance structure. As a result, the players in the market on the micro level, namely the insurers, enjoy stronger performance and enhanced core competitiveness. Meanwhile, a sound insurance industry mainly constituted by life insurance, property insurance and reinsurance has been basically established.

In recent years, significant progress has been made in the reform of francial tostitutions, which lays a solid foundation of financial stability on the micro level and greatly helps the financial system in China in mifigating the impacts of the ongoing financial crisis. First, historical changes took place in the banking indistry, which is equipped with stronger capabilities to prevent risks, much improved capital adequacy ratio and loan loss provisioning. At the end of 2008, the total asset of the banking financial institutions exceeded RMB 60 trillion yaan, and the 204 banks met the requirement concerning capital adequacy ratiocompared with 8 in 2005. whose total assets accounted for 99.9% of the total of commercial banks. Thanks to the re-

form, the banking industry has been continuously improving the concept, methods and means of service, providing more comprehensive business lines and services, which greatly enhanced their capability of survival and development. Currently, the overall strength of China's banking industry is at its best no matter in terms of the size of assets, asset quality, profitability, capital adequacy ratio or liquidity. Second, the securities industry expanded rapidly and the capital market developed further, playing a growing important role in national economy. By the end-December 2008, the 107 securities companies had a total asset of RMB 1.2 trillion yuan, a net asset of RMB 358.5 billion yann, with the annual actualized net profits registering RMB 48.2 billion yean; The managed assets of the 61 fund companies exceeded RMB 1.9 trillion yuan; A total of RMB 310.8 billion yuan has been raised accumulatively on the domestic market in 2008. Third, the capital strength of insurance companies was enhanced, which enabled them to play important roles in optimizing funncial structure and increasing the efficiency of resource allocation in the financial market. At the end of December 2008, the total asset of the insurance industry was more than RMB 3.3 trillion youn.

Continue to Deepen the Reform of Financial Institutions and Maintain Financial Stability

Doepen the Reform of Large-sized State-owned Banks

It is essential to further the reform of large-

sized state-owned banks. Though great achievements have been made due to the reform, the banks are still facing the problems of inadequate corporate governance, unsound internal control mechanism and weak basic management. Their capability of risk management and control and the level of funancial service are still to be improved. In the midst of the deterioration of the ongoing financial crisis and the recession of global economy, China's banking industry is facing new challenges. Therefore, unswerving efforts should be made to advance the reform.

First, continue the reform of the large-sized state-owned banks that have adopted the modem enterprise system. Firstly, keep swengthening internal control and risk prevention systems. Efforts should be made to honor the principle of prodential operation, prepare risk provisions in full, tighten capital constraint and enhance the efficiency of capital utilization. Special focus should be laid on strengtheming internal control through updating operation mechanism to prevent risks, so as to avoid the rebound of non-performing assets and the decline of profitability. An accountahility system should be established and irregularities strictly penalized to ensure sound operation. Secontily, improve corporate governance and decision-making mechanism. The reform of corporate governance should be deepened to better define the responsibilities of shareholders meeting, board of directors, board of supervisors and senior management, so that they can each play their roles and have well-functioning information sharing mechanism and effective balancing relationship,

which will enable them to make better decisions in a more efficient manner when coping with financial crises.

Second, promote the market-based transformation of CDB into a commercial bank and further the reform of ABC. The reform of CDB will be deepened to improve the organizational system of its financial service. Earnest efforts will be made to promote the ABC to improve its corporate governance and risk control system and establish the county-level multi-divisional structure reform, in order to provide better financial service for agriculture, farmers and rural areas.

Third, accelerate the reform and development of policy financial institutions including the Export-Import Bank of China, China Agricultural Development Bank and China Export & Credit Insurance Corporation; in the mean time, efforts will be made to promote these financial institutions to expedite the reform of their internal system, update the operation model and strengthen risk control. The reform of the Postal Savings Bank will be furthered to strengthen its capability of serving the economy. The reform and development of financial asset management companies will be advanced to market oriented and put their role of managing the non-performing assets of financial institutions into full play.

Further the Reform of Rural Credit Coopera-

Despite of the achievements made in the reform of rural credit cooperatives for the current stage, they are still, due to various rea-

sons, facing many problems; the management system is not functioning well; a well-defined property right system is not in place yet; the legal person governance structure is unsound; the legacy problems haven't been solved; the overall risk level is still high; the base for sustainable development is still weak and their capabilities of providing financial service to support agricultural development and their overall competitiveness are yet to be improved. To solve the above-mentioned problems, efforts should be made to deepen the reform of rural credit cooperatives in a comprehensive manner so as to solve the deeply-rooted institutional problems serving as the bottleneck of reform and development, accelerate the establishment of modern rural financial system and further tup its potential of serving agricultural development.

First, further rationalize the management system of rural credit cooperatives. In line with the rule of economic and social development and the shift of the government's function, in accordance with the characteristics of the development of rural credit cooperatives in the current stage, and in light of the principle of separating governmental agencies from enterprises and assuming proportionate responsibilities with rights, efforts should be made to rationalize the relationship between the supervisors, provincial governments, provincial-level cooperatives and rural credit cooperatives, accelerate the reform of ritral credit cooperatives, clarify the government's role of administration according to law and the shareholders' role as owners of ritral credit cooperatives, so as to strengthen the supervision and management and ensure their sound operation in compliance with the faw.

Second, improve the property right system and legal person governance system of rural credit cooperatives. In line with the modern financial enterprise system, a scientific and well-defined system of property right structure be optimized to build rural credit cooperatives into community-based financial institutions with structure system and establish a legal person governance structure in line with the characteristics of a diversified property right system.

Third, efforts will be made to strengthen effective supervision over rural credit cooperatives and enhance support via fiscal, taxation and other policies, so as to encourage them to conduct standardized operation in compliance with the law, control risks effectively, and increase financial sustainability and the incentive of supporting agricultural development on a continuous basis.

Deepen the Reform of Important Financial Institutions in the Securities and Insurance Industries

After comprehensive restructuring, the overall risk of securities companies has been preliminarily mitigated and their performance turned better, but efforts are still to be made to improve the corporate governance structure and sareugtion the capability of sustainable development. The reform of securities companies should be deepened to establish sound corporate governance. The role of the investors

should be better defined and further strengthened. The corporate governance structure constituted by shareholders meeting, board of directors, board of supervisors and senior management should be set up and their respective function should be defined to tap the potential of corporate governance in the development, operation and management of securities companies. Qualified securities companies are encottraged to expand and gain strength by IPO, restructuring or M&A, so as to enhance the industry's competitiveness and the capability of providing quality financial services. Meanwhile, innovation should be encouraged with the precondition of taking risks under control in order to establish a sustainable profit-making model.

Despite of the progress made in the reform of insurance companies, their competitiveness still lags behind when measured against the requirement of the modern enterprise system. They still face the problems of unsound corporate governance, inefficient operation and management, low profits and sluggish innovation. The development of group corporations needs to be further standardized. The reform of the insurance companies should be deepened to enhance the competitiveness of the insurance industry. Efforts will be made to improve the corporate governance structure, reinforce the functions of investors and put the role of modern corporate governance into full play. The reform of companies' internal management system and operation mechanism should be promoted to establish effective incentive and constraint mechanism, define the rights and responsibilities of various links in management and strictly enforce the internal control measures. The group-wide development of insurance companies should be standardized. The rights, responsibilities and positioning of the group and subsidiaries should be defined to realize synergetic development of the whole group by integrating all available resources efficiently. Group-wide risk management and control should be strengthened to prevent the cross-transmission of risks. Well-prepared groups and holding companies can launch stareholding reforms.

Provide Favorable External Environment for Sustainable and Healthy Development of Financial Institutions

In the midst of the current financial crisis, financial institutions are shouldering dual responsibilities of maintaining their own healthy development and stabilizing the overall economic development via expanding credit and stimulating domestic demand. Against such a macroeconomic background, it is essential to fine-time the policies that influence the external environment for financial development, offering favorable conditions to consolidate financial stability on the micro level, promote the stable operation and healthy development of financial institutions and continuously enhance the capability of financial institutions in serving economic and social development. Macroeconomic management will be strengthened to keep stable and healthy development of national economy and prevent the financial risks which may be triggered by fluctuations during the business cycle. Pavorable fiscal and taxation policies and other measures will be



raken to raise the capability of disposing nonperforming assets to increase the competitiveness of financial institutions and promote their health and sustainable development. Pinancial infrastructure should be reinforced by improving financial legislation and accounting ayatem, accelerating the establishment of the credit reference system and improving credit environment, in order to lay a solid foundation for the stable and healthy development of the financial sector.

By Xiong Lianhua, Qu Tianshi and Li Chao



Special Topic II

The Development of Wealth Management Products in China

n recent years, with stable progress made in the pilot projects of integrated financial services in the financial sector, financial institutions have been more innovative, providing more diversified cross-market and cross-sector wealth management products and making marker competition more dynamic. In 2008, the yields of some wealth management products registered large fall affected by the international financial cnsis, and the risk of such products warranted close attention. In this context, it is necessary that effective measures be taken to promote the healthy development of wealth management products; so as to improve the profitability structure of financial institutions, optimize the allocation of financial resources and satisfy diversified financial needs.

Current Situation of Wealth Management Products

The recent years have witnessed rapid development of the wealth management business, with the diversification of wealth management institutions and products, broadening of investment channels, rapid expansion of the market and closer cooperation among various institutions.

Diversified Wealth Management Institutions

Currently, financial institutions in the banking, securities and insurance sectors are engaged in wealth management business. Specifically speaking, these financial institutions are commercial banks, trust companies, securities companies, fund management companies and insurance companies. Moreover, some enterprises, wealth management centers, wealth management services and individual-running investment counseling, investment advisory and financial management business are also involved to wealth management business.

Diversified Wealth Management Products

Commercial banks started to lannch wealth management products in 2004, both in RMB and foreign currencies. As specialized operators of trusts, trust companies provide customized investment programs for particular clients and collective investment programs for common clients. Securities companies began in run asset management business in 1995, providing customized asset management for particular clients, collective asset management for common investors and larget management of particular assets. Fund management companies are specialized operating institutions for securities investment funds, managing close-ended funds and open-ended funds. Insurance compames started to launch investment products with wealth management function in 1999, including participating insurance, universal insarance and investment-linked insurance.

More Channels for the Investment of Wealth Management Funds

For commercial banks, RMB wealth management products include direct investment in the money market and indirect investment in equities, funds, bonds, inflisted equities and etc via trust investment programs; foreign-currency wealth management products mainly cover the investment in the foreign exchange marleet, international financial derivatives, shortterm foreign-currency bonds and so on. Trust companies enjoy the broadest investment channels including credit assets, equities, funds, bonds, unlisted equities, real estate, infrastructure and the industrial sector. The wealth management products of insurance companies and fund management companies mainly cover the investment in the capital market, including equities, bonds, funds and etc. The investment scope of insurance companies has expanded as the result of the expansion of investment scope of insurunce funds. Originally, the insurance funds can only be channeled to bank deposits and treasury bonds; in 1999, insurance funds were allowed to purchase securities investment funds; in October 2004, insurance funds could be invested in the equity market; in December 2005, pilot projects were faunched to invest insurance funds in infrastructure and venture capital firms; in October 2006, insurance funds were approved to purchase the equities of commercial banks; in May 2008, insurance funds were allowed the access to inter-bank bond market. (Table A2.1)

Table A2. 1 The Development of Wealth Management Products

Comprehensive Westlib Management Service	Woulds Management Client-specific	Money market, stock market, funds, honds unlisted equities Foreign exchange market, International finan- cial derivatives, Short-term foreign-currency bonds, and international inter-bank borrowing & lending
	2.34,11	& Jending
Fund Trus: Programs	Find Trust Collector Find Trust	Credit assets, Equines, Funds, bands, Unlined equines, Red entar, Information behavior Sector
Client	Client-specific Asset Management Collective	Married Code Andread Communication
Management	Asset Management Tages Asset	Equities, bends, famile and going mades
	Client Asset	Programs Gollectro- Fund Trust Client-specific Abset Management Client Gollectro- Asset Asset Management Management Tages

			(concluded)
Wealth Management Institutions	Open-caded Funds Chase-caded Funds		Investment Channels
Find Managemest Companies			Equities, Jends, fiteds and money market
Townson Empanies	Investment Products	Insumor: Insumor: Luiversal Insumor: Participating Insumor:	Deposits, equities, leads, finds, valisted on uities, infrastructure, venture capital firms and navery market
Investment Connecting Enterprises, Financial Management Enterprises, Would Management Contest, World Management Services and on	Private 6	ोहर्बाट्स कार्त संद .	Most are investment and operation on the stress

Rapid Growth of the Wealth Management Market

In 2007, commercial banks accumulatively launched 2 654 wealth management products, almost tripling the total of 2006 and pooling more than RMB 800 billion yuan. In 2008, commercial banks provided a total of 6 028 wealth management products, funding around RMB 2 3055 trillion yuan. According to statistics available, the wealth management business of trust companies continued to grow rapidly in 2008, among which 2 330 of them were launched by the trust companies covered by PBC's monitoring system, 804 more over the same period of the previous year and a to-

tal of RMB 563. 7 billion yuan was raised, up RMB 172.3 billion yuan2 y-o-y. The focus of securities companies' asset management business shifted from client-specific asset management to collective asset management, with the latter becoming the major source of profits. In 2008, RMB 22 6 billion yuan3 worth wealth management products were faunched by securities companies. Generally speaking, the fund products lannehed by fund management companies were on the rise. By the end of 2007, a total of 346 fund products had been launched with the net worth registered RMB 3, 28 trillion yuan, increasing by three times over that of 2006; by the end of 2008, there were altogether 444 fund products in the market, but

I Soume: Wind Info.

² Some: PBC Shoului Head Office.

⁵ Some: PBC Shmelui Head Office.

the net worth was reduced to RMB 1,95 trillion yuan due to market fluctuations. Following the significant growth in 2007, insurance companies' premsum revenue from wealth management products generally maintained relatively rapid growth in 2000. The premium revenue of participating insurance, universal insurance and investment-linked insurance was 379, 887 billion yuan, RMB 145, 053 billion yuan and RMB 42, 503 billion yuan respectively, accounting for 51, 77%, 19, 77% and 5, 79% in the total premium revenue of tife insurance.

Class Cooperation among Various Institutions

Financial institutions in various sectors such as commercial banks, trust companies and insurance companies have been cooperating more closely to develop cross-sector wealth management products. First, rapid progress have been made in the cooperation between banks and trust companies. On May 160, 2006, China Minspeng Bank and Ping An Trust jointly. launched "Superior RMB Wealth Management Products-T1 and T2 Programs", which represented the beginning of the bank-trust cooperative wealth management products. In 2008; a total of 3 283 such wealth management products were launched with the concerted efforts of banks and trust companies, accounting for 55, 74% and B3, 05% in the total number of

wealth management products launched by commercial banks and trust companies respectively. Second, banks and insurance companies are cooperating more closely. Commercial banks have become a very important sales channel for the wealth management products of insurance companies. In 2008, the premium revenue generated from the insurance products sold by banks as distributors increased by 106, 53% over the previous year. 4

Improving Regulatory Framework

Under the separate regulatory framework at present, CBRC, CSRC and CIRC are making regulatory rules governing the respective sectors under their supervision, regulating the approval, issuance, quota, return guarantee, funds custodian, posiness isolation, risk control, information disclosure and business promotion (Table A2 2) On the basis of improving institutional framework, relevant regulators are taking a mix of measures to urge the financial institutions to appropriately evaluate risks, strengthen risk control, improve risk warning, establish client assessment system, develop product design mechanism, and sandardize the promotion and information disclosure of products, which have promoted the healthy development of wealth management products and helped prevent relevant risks.

¹ Names: Wind Info.

² Source CIRC

³ Source: Use Trust Streets

⁴ Source; CIRC.

Table A2. 2 Facts about the Regulation of Wealth Management Products

Wealth management products	Regulatory rules	Date of Issuance	Regulator
Personal RMB Wealth Management Programs of Communical Banks	Proxisional Rules on Commercial Banks' Individual Wealth Management Business and the Guidelines on Rish Management in Commercial Banks' Individual Wealth Management Business		
Personal Foreign Cur- oucy Wealth Manage- ment Programs of Com- mercial Banks	Interim Measures on Commercial Banks' Launching Overveus Wealth Management Businesses on Behalf of Clients	April 17, 2006	
	Notice on Relevant Issues concerning Further Stand- ardizing the Perconal Wealth Management Business of Communicial Banks		CERC
Collective Fund Trust Programs of Trust Com-	Notice on Issuer Related to Improving Fund Custodi- on und Information Disclosure of the Collective Fund Trust Business of Trust Inscriment Companies		
unies	Administrative Measures on Trust Companies and Administrative Measures over Collective Fund Trust of Trust Companies		
Westift Management Products Jointly Launched by Banks and Trust Congunities	Guidance for Business Conperation Between Banks and Trust Companies	December 4, 2008	
	Provisionary Measures on Asset Management Busi- ness of Securities Companies	December 18, 2003	
	Notice on Listues concerning the Gallective Aster Mon- agement Business of Securities Companies	October 22 , 2004	
Collective Asset Man- agement Businesses of	Administrative Rules on the Regulation of Securities Companies	April 23 , 2008	
Securities Companies	Detailed Rules for the Implementation of Collective Asset Management Business of Securities Companies and Detailed Rules for the Implementation of Target Asset Management Business of Securities Companies	May 31 , 2006	CSRC)
Open-ended Funds	Law of the People's Republic of China on Securities Investment Fund	October 28 , 2003	



1	4000	1	1. 1. 1. 1.
II.	conc	E-mil	PHS 7
		_	

Weslith management products	Regulatory rules	Date of Issuance	Regulator
Participating Insurance	Interior Administrative Measures on Participating In- surance	February 18, 2000	
Aejzsari	Actuarial Rules on Personal Participating Insurance	July 1, 2003	
	Interim Administrative Measures on Investment- linked Insurance	August 25., 2003	
	Actuarial Rules on Investment-linked Insurance	March 26, 2007	cme
Investment-linked In- summer	Notice on Issues concerning the Sales and Monage- ment of Investment linked Insurance	$\Lambda u_{\rm past} \ 25_{\times} \ 2007$	
	Notice on Strongthening the Investment-Linked Insur- unce Business of Property Insurume Companies	November 20 , 2008	
Iniversal Insurance	Actuarial Rules on Universal Insurance	March 26, 2007	

Issues of Concern in the Development of Wealth Management Products

Certain Gap in the Regulatory Rules of Various Wealth Management Products

In terms of the examination and approval of products, an approval-based approach is adopted in CSRC's regulation over all collective asset management programs of securities companies, CIRC's regulation over all investment-linked products of insurance companies and CBRC's regulation over wealth management products with return guarantees of commercial banks while a disclosure-based approach is adopted in CBRC's regulation over the rest of wealth management products. As for the threshold for launch, the minimum investment

value is RMB 1 million yuan for the collective fund trust programs of trust companies; the threshold value of fund collected by securities companies from individual clients is either RMB 50 000 yuan (restrictive collective asset management programs) or RMB 100 000 yuan (non-restrictive collective asset management programs); commercial banks may decide the threshold value of wealth management prodners discretionarily (among which the threshold for wealth management products with return guarantee is RMB 50 000 yuan). With regard to return guarantee, commercial banks and insurance companies can make such guarantee while trust companies, securities companies and fund management companies cannot. Concerning the quota of products, trust companies are restricted by the rule that no more than 50 natural persons may participate in individual collective asset trust programs, while commercial banks and securities companies are

not constrained by such a rule. Regarding the promotion and information disclosure of products, fund companies can conduct public offering and commercial banks promote their asset management products by making advertisements while securities companies and trust companies are forbidden to make such advertisements. In terms of the circulation of products, part of the asset management products of fund companies and securities companies can he traded publicly at trading places while the collective fund trust programs of trust companies have no circulation channels. As for the custodian of wealth management funds, securities companies, fund companies and trust companies have to refer to specialized custodian banks while commercial banks are not restricted by such a rule.

Inadequate Information Disclosure and Risk Warning for Some Wealth Management Products

Some financial institutions fail to give adequate warning on the risks of wealth management products, e. g. only pointing out the liquidity risk caused by the loss of other investment opportunities while failing to elaborate on the credit risk or market risk. Given some financial institutions lay excessive emphasis on high returns and the complicated product introductions obscure the real risks, chents will tend to complain in case the returns are lower than expected. Some institutions do not have standardized complaint record and solution mechanism, which expose the dispute between clients and financial institutions to escalation.

Increased Difficulty for Liquidity Management of Commercial Banks

At present, the credit created by the wealth management products of commercial banks exerts remarkable influence on aggregate credit while the total amount, maturity and destination of the funds pooled through wealth management products are neither disclosed as indirect credit of banks nor as direct credit on the capital market. Commercial banks' circulating capital will be especially volatile when large amount of wealth management funds go to the purchase of new shares during the boom of stock market, which adds to the difficulty of liquidity management.

Increased Risks of Investing in Wealth Management Products due to the International Financial Crisis

In 2008, against the backdrop of sustained turbulence in the international financial market and the significant fluctuations in the price of commodities and financial assets, domestic capital market underwent substantial correction and a wide range of wealth management products suffered great floating loss. Multiple structured wealth management products linked with international commodities and financial assets confronted significant uncertainties in price, and some products profits were even liquidated in salvance with zero. The issuance scale and profitability of QDII decreased by a large margin. Along with the recession of domestic capital market, equities wealth management products yielded zero or even negative profits, and the products covering investment



in new shares almost disappeared. Affected by the slowdown of economic growth, the issuance of credit wealth management products continued to full from September 2008 and the level of returns was lowered significantly at the end of 2008. As many clients suspected financial institutions of obscuring risks, misleading clients and committing frauds and more claims for compensation were lodged, financial institutions' reputation and social stability were affected negatively.

Promote the Healthy Development of Wealth Management Products

Wealth management products have advantages in many espects and comprehensive measures should be taken to facilitate their healthy development.

Firster the Development of Wealth Management Products to Put Their Positive Role into Full Play

Being an important component of financial innovation, wealth management products can make positive contributions to improving 6nancial service, enhancing the profitability of financial institutions and optimizing resource allocation. Since the reform and opening-up, the Chinese households have accumulated more wealth, resulting in larger demand of investment and wealth management. In this context, wealth management products have become an effective way of increasing the bouseholds' property income and expanding investment channels. For a long time, China's commercial banks have taken interest spread as the major source of profits, and the development of wealth management products will help financial institutions tap business potential and optimize profitability structure. Developing wealth management business can enhance the share of direct financing and reduce the overreliance on bank loans in the allocation of the financial resources in China, so as to optimize resource allocation. Moreover, the development of overseas wealth management products will facilitate the financial institutions to transfer domestic deposits into foreign currency assets, which can be invested overseas. This will broaden the channels for capital outflow, lessening the risks caused by high saving rate and huge foreign exchange reserves and improving the balance of payment.

Improve Regulatory Philosophy and Rules to Provide a Facilitating External Environment

Regulators should establish reasonable regulatory philosophy, and properly adjust the intensity and measure of regulation so as to coordinate and improve regulatory rules. Innovation of financial institutions should be respected so that their potential can be tapped in the innovation of wealth management products. Efforts should be made to improve the financial infrastructure including the payment system, legal system and credit environment in order to provide a facilitating external environment for the development of wealth management products.

Further Expand Investment Channels to Promote Diversification of Wealth Management Products

Greater efforts will be made to promote finan-

cial innovation, develop a multi-layered financial market system, enrich investment products in the financial market and discreetly develop interest rate and exchange rate derivatives to widen the channels for wealth management products. The development of QDII products will be pushed further to guide the external investment by enterprises and households. Financial institutions will be encouraged to bolster independent unovation based on market demand. The demand of clients should be further classified to optimize the structure and promote the diversification of wealth management products.

Strengthen Risk Supervision and Management to Guard against Hidden Risks

The statistics and monitoring system of wealth

management products should be established and improved to conduct real-time monitoring over the types, amount, scale and fund flows concerning wealth management products and provide risk warnings in a timely manner. Efforts will be made to reinforce the internal risk control and figuidity management of financial institutions to improve the risk evaluation and management of the design, promotion, fund operation and cashing of wealth management products. The marketing behavior of financial institutions should be standardized by strengthening information disclosure, improving complaint treatment and solving clients' complaints appropriately. Investors should be educated and guided to be more aware of risks and choose appropriate wealth management products according to their own risk affordability.

(By Tao Ling, Liu Jie and Hu Ping)



Appendix I

A Quantitative Analysis of the Soundness of the Banking Sector: the Case of 17 Major Commercial Banks

n 2008, China's banking sector continued to maintain sound performance with its asset scale; profits and risk management steadily improved, and played an important role in promoting the development of national economy. In order to make analysis of the operational condition of the banking sector and identify related risks as soon as possible, we selected the 17 major commercial banks' with their assets accounting for 65, 57% of the total assets in banking institutions2, and conducted a quantitative unalysis in terms of profitability, assets, liabilities, capital and liquidity.

Profitability Analysis

In 2008, profits of 17 major commercial banks continued to grow by a large margin. The total net profits after tax reached RMB 438 362 billion yuan for the year 2008, an increase of RMB 135, 319 billion yuan or 44, 65% y-o-y; the ROA stood at 1, 14%, up 0, 12 percentage points from 2007; and the ROE recorded 20, 28%, up 2, 94 percentage points.

Breakdown Analysis of ROE.

As for 2006, the ROE of the 17 major commercial banks registered 20 28%, up almost 3 percentage points than that recorded in 2007. The breakdown analysis showed that the increase of ROE was primarily attributed to the dropof leverage ratio and operational risks as well as the increase in profil margin and risk-adjusted returns (Table Bl.1), ladicating that the risk management and profitability of the banking sector continued to improve with sounder performance.

The comparison suggested that the JSCBs ROE was higher than that of the large commercial banks. In terms of the ROE breakdown analysis, the former had higher operational risks, risk-adjusted returns and leverage ratio but lower profit margin, and bence should further enhance their operational efficiency and improve risk management.

Figure B1.1 described the fluctuations in the ROE breakdown of the 17 major commercial banks from 2007 to 2008 by dividing the banks into two groups, i.e., the large commercial banks and JSCBs. The analysis concluded that, in 2008, the large commercial banks saw an increase in both profit margin and risk-adjusted returns, and a fall in operabonal risks and leverage ratio from 2007. However, JSCBs experienced a fast growth of riskadjusted returns but a slightly decrease in profit margin, as well as a small increase in operational risks and a large decrease in leverage ratio.

Including the 5 large commercial baries (ICBC, ABC, BOC, CCB and BOCCM), and 12 ISCB+ (China ETTIC Bank, Evertright Bank, Hataria Bank, Changdong Development Bank, Shenzhen Development Bank, China Merchanta Bank, Shangton Starry Development Rank, Industrial Bank, China Minsterny Bankiny Corporation, Evergrowing Bank, (Dina Vheshaug Bank, and Behni Brink).

² Including policy banks, hirge commercial banks, ISCBs, city commercial banks, rural commercial banks, rural cooperative banks, foreign banks, UCCs, RCCs, non-banking financial institutions (DCs, finance rengulates, finance leasing program ries, anto finance companies and money benkerage companies), and PSBC.

⁵ Source; PBC, CBRC, aggregate data at the legal persec level.

Table B1. 1 ROE Breakdown of the 17 Major Commercial Banks

	Profit Margin (percent)		Return		Operational Risk (percent)		Leverage Ratio		ROE (percent)	
	2007	2008	2007	2008	2007	2008	2007	2008	2007	2008
17 Major Commercial Banks	22, 67	23.85	7,55	8,95	54, 14	53, 22	(8, 72,	17 85	17.34	20, 28
5 Large Commercial Banks	24, 08	25.86	7.26	8, 60	53, 53	52.15	17, 78	17, 24	16.64	19,99
12 Joint-stock Commercial Banks	18, 03	17.96	8, 69	10, 16	56, 65	57, 25	23,95	20, 64	21. 26	21,56

Note: ROE = Net Profits After Tax × Operating Income

Operating Income

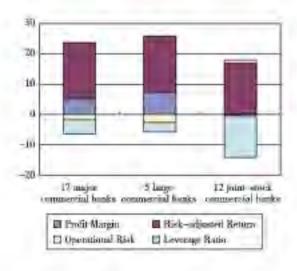
Average Risk-weighted Assets

x Average Risk-weighted Assets x Average Total Assets Average Total Assets Average Owner's Equity

= Profit Margin × Risk-adjusted Return × Operational Risks × Leverage Ratio

Figure Bt. 1 Fluctuations in the ROE Breakdown of the 17 Major Commercial Banks in 2008

(permit)



Note: the vertical axis showed the changes in the items compared with their recorded in 2007.

Income Structure Analysis

In 2008, the net operating income of the 17 major commercial banks amounted to RMB 1.369.174 billion yuan, increasing by 28.93% y-o-y. In particular, the net operating income of the 5 large commercial banks rose by 26.18% to RMB 1.081.667 billion yuan, while that of JSCBs grew by 40.44% to RMB 287.507 billion yuan (Table B1.2).

The net interest income remained the major source of net operating income in the 17 major commercial banks, with its growth rate reaching 23.52% in 2008 and accounting for 55.20% of the net operating income, down 2.41 percentage points y-o-y. The investment income accounted for 28.03% of the net operating income, down 2.82 percentage points; and the net fee and commission income accounted for 12.11%, up 0.06 percentage

points. The net interest income of the large commercial banks and JSCBs increased by 19. 57% and 36. 11% respectively, while the proportion of net interest income of the large commercial banks was 17.72 percentage points lower than that of JSCBs.

Table B1.2 Composition of Not Operating Income of the 17 Major Commercial Banks

	lien	17 Major Commercial Banks		5 Large Commercial Banks		12 Joint-stuck Commercial Banks	
		3(11)7	2008	2007	2008	2(6)7	2008
	Not interest income	6 118, 28	7.557.55	4 656, 48	5 567.90	1 461, 80	1 989.65
Balasco	Net fee and commission income	1 280, 21	1 657, 84	1 103, 33	1 384, 64	176. 88	273, 19
(100 million Investment income Other meanest income Net operating income	Investment income	3 276, 74	3 837, 29	2 913. 86	3 388-65	362.88	448.64
	Other meaness income	-53, 36	659.06	-100.93	475, 48	45, 57	163.59
	Met operating income	10 619, 87	13 691, 74	8 572 74	10 816 67	2 047. 13	2 875- 07
	Not interest income	57. 61	55. 20	54, 32	51.48	71.41	69. 20
Nel fee and commission income	Ne. fee and commission income	12, 05	12.11	12, 87	12.80	8,64	9.50
(principal)	Investment income	30, 85	28.03	33, 99	31.73	37, 73	15, 60
	Other meaness income	+0, 52	4.67	-1, 18	4.40	2, 23	5. 69
	Not operating income	100,00	100.00	100,00	100.00	100, 00.	100.00

Sustained pressure on the financial market led to marketing difficulties of fee-based business of commercial banks and losses in some of their asset management products, and as a result, the net fee and commission income of commercial banks grew at a slower pace. The net fee and commission income of the 17 major commercial banks increased by 29.50% from 2007, with the growth of the large commercial banks and ISCBs reaching 25, 50% and 54. 45% respectively. JSCBs saw a relatively faster growth in their fee-based business, but their proportion of net fee and commission income in net operating income was still 3 30 percentage points lower than that of the large commercial banks.

Influenced by the international financial crisis, among other factors, commercial banks witnessed more dramatic fluctuations in their income on overseas and domestic investments, and suffered tosses in certain bond and equity investments, which resulted in slowdown of their investment income growth and declining

in the proportion of investment income in net operating income. The y-o-y growth of investment income of the 17 major commercial banks reached 17.11%, with the large commercial banks and JSCBs rising by 16.29% and 23.63% respectively. The proportion of investment income in net operating income declined by 2.82 percentage points from 2007, with the large commercial banks and JSCBs down 2.66 and 2.13 percentage points respectively.

Cost Structure Analysis

In 2008, the operating cost of the 17 major commercial banks amounted to RMB 573, 772 billion years, representing a y-o-y growth of 21.85%. In particular, the operating cost of the large commercial banks increased by 16.87% to RMB 439, 589 billion years, and that of the JSCBs rose by 41.61% to RMB 134, 183 billion years.

In 200B, the cost/income ratio of the 17 major commercial banks was 35.79%, down 2.44 percentage points over the previous year. In particular, the cost/income ratio of the large commercial banks decreased by 3.24 percentage points to 34.74%, while that of the 12 JSCBs increased by 0.45 percentage points to 39.73% (Figure B1.2). Compared with the large commercial banks, the JSCBs saw a relatively faster growth in their net operating income and operating cost, and the growth of their operating cost was higher than that of net operating income, indicating that cost management efficiency should be further enhanced.

Figure B1. 2. Cost/Income Ratio of the 17 Major Commercial Banks

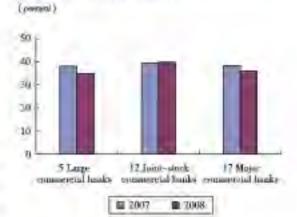
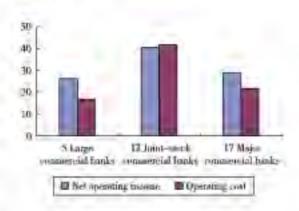


Figure B1. 3 Growth of Net Operating Income and Operating Cost of the 17 Major Commercial Banks in 2008

(peesent)



¹ Operating cost includes operating expense, business as: and additions, and other operating expenditures.

² Cost/acome ratio = [openiting cost - business tax and additions) / (set interest income + net fee and remarkation in come + other business income + investment income) × 100%.

Asset Analysis

The Scale and Structure of Total Assets

In 2008, the total assets of commercial banks maintained a stable growth. As of the end of the year, the total assets of the 17 major commercial banks amounted to RMB 41. 41 trillion yuan, increasing by 15.75% y-o-y and accounting for 65, 57% of the total assets of all financial institutions in the banking sector. In particular, the assets of the large commercial banks totaled RMB 32.58 trillion yuan, increasing by 14, 32%; the assets of the JSCBs totaled RMB 8: 83 trillion yuan, up 21, 46%.

In terms of the asset structure, loans and investment were still the main constituents of the total assets, accounting for above 70%. In 2008, the share of deposits in the central bank in total assets of the 17 major commercial banks rose by 2.99 percentage points. While the share of outstanding loans in total assets declined, down 2.64 percentage points, the share of discount increased by 0. 86 percentage points. The growth of bond investment decelerated, and its share in total assets descended by 0. 51 percentage points (Table B1. 3)

Table B1. 3 Asset Structure of the 17 Major Commercial Banks

		lance Son yaarn)	10.00	age of total assets ment)
	2007	2008	2017	2008
Deposits in the central lumb	44 027, 75	63 345, 36	12.31	15.90
Inter-bank deposits	3 010, 33	5 942 10	0.34	1.43
Louis	168 406, 04	183 970 87	47.07	44. 43
Discount	8 914.04	13 882 84	2.49	3.35
Foole finance:	4 266, 43	4 859, 55	1.19	1.17
Inter-land fonding	7 165, 95	8 352 90	2,00	2.02
lm-man	96 914 56	110 066:68	27, 199	26.58
Repumbase of asset	15 329, 97	17 625: 64	4.29	4.26
(there	9 707:01	6 041.87	2.71	1.46
Total assess	357 742, 08	414 087, 81	100, 00	100.00

The Scale and Quality of Loans

By the end of 2008, ourstanding loans of the

17 major commercial banks reached RMH 20, 28 trillion yuan, RMB 2, 11 trillion yuan more than that in the previous year and up

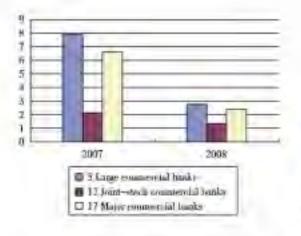


11.61%. In particular, outstanding loans of the large commercial banks rose by 8.76% to RMB 15.40 trillion yuan, and that of the 12 ISCBs escalated by 21.39% to RMB 4.88 trillion yuan.

As of the end of 2006, ourstanding NPLs of the 17 major commercial banks amounted to RMB 0.49 trillion yuan, decreasing by RMB 0.71 trillion yuan over the previous year; the NPL ratio registered 2.41%, down 4.21 percentage points. In particular, the NPL ratio for large commercial banks was 2.75%, down 5.14 percentage points (mainly because of ABC's NPL strip-off and the consequent large decrease in its NPL ratio); and the NPL ratio for JSCBs was 1.35%, down 0.79 percentage points (Figure B1.4).

Figure B1. 4 NPL Ratio of the 17 Major Commercial Banks

(permit)

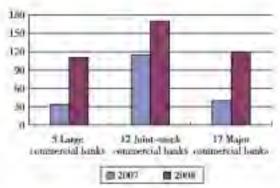


Provision Coverage Ratio

In 2008, the 17 major commercial banks saw a dramatic increase in their provision coverage ratio, with the ratio elevating by 78,67 percentage points on a y-o-y basis to 118,14% at the end of 2008. In particular, the provision coverage ratio of the large commercial banks rose by 76,48 percentage points to 110,15%, and that of the 12 JSCBs increased by 54,97 percentage points to 169,57% (Figure B1.5)

Figure B1.5 Provision Coverage Ratio of the 17 Major Commercial Banks

(percent)



Liabilities, Capital and Liquidity

The Scale and Structure of Liabilities

As of the end of 2008, the habilities of the 17 major commercial banks totaled RMB 39.01

¹ Provision coverage ratio = hum low provision / manualing MPLs = 100% -

trillion yuan, representing a y-o-y growth of 15. 22% and accounting for 65. 72% of the total liabilities of all financial institutions in the banking sector. In particular, the habilities of the large commercial banks accounted for 51.57% of the total liabilities, down 2.18 percentage points; the liabilities of the 12 JSCBs accounted for 14 13%, up 0 29 percentage points.

By the end of 2008, deposits of the 17 major commercial banks totaled RMB 33, 32 trillion yean, rising by 19, 68% y-o-y. In particular, corporate deposits increased by 14, 17%, with a drop of 6. 52 percentage points in its growth rate; household savings rose by 25.26%. with an increase of 22, 15 percentage points in its growth rate. As a result of stock market adinstruent and international financial crisis impact, bouseholds were reluctant to invest and their savings increased dramatically. The proportion of corporate deposits and household savings in total liabilities of the 17 major commercial banks increased by 2.74 percentage points y-o-y;

Contal and CAR

By the end of 2008, all the 17 major commercial banks had met the CAR requirement of the CBRC. Both the CCAR and CAR of the 17 major commercial banks saw an increase, reaching 9, 52% and 11, 76% respectively. In

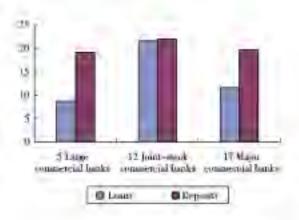
2000, the ner capital of the 17 major commercial banks grew by RMB 1 102, 372 billion yuan or 74.01% y-o-y. The capital injection into ABC greatly improved its capital strength and therefore enhanced the overall CAR of major commercial banks:

Liquidity

In 2008, deposits of major commercial banks grew faster than their loans (Figure Bl. 6). At the end of 2008, the loan/deposit ratio of the 17 major commercial banks recorded 60.87%, down 1.2 percentage points over the previous year; the liquidity ratio was 44. 35%, increasing by 8.08 percentage points and indicating sufficient overall liquidity.

Figure 81.6 Growth of Loans and Deposits of the 17 Major Commercial Banks in 2008

(pagement)



By Wang Nan and Zhao Min

Liquidity with - liquidity aware' liquidity flabilities a 100%;



Appendix II

Chronology of the International Financial Crisis in 2008

January 22

The Federal Reserve urgently lowers its target for the federal funds rate 75 basis points from 4.25% to 3.5%, and at the same time, lowers the discount rate 75 basis points to 4.0%.

January 30

URS announces a loss estimation of USD 11 billion for the fourth quarter of 2007, after writedowns of USD 14 billion on subprime mortgage assets.

February 17

The UK government decides to nationalize Northern Rock.

March 16

The Federal Reserve takes the lead to bail out Bear Steams by providing liquidity support to it through JP Morgan Chase and supporting JP Morgan Chase to buy Bear Steams.

May 2

The Federal Reserve announces an increase in the amounts auctioned under its TAF, increases its temporary reciprocal currency arrangements with ECB and the Swiss National Bank, and authorizes an expansion of the collateral that can be pledged in TSLF auctions.

July 11

IndyMac Bank, the US mortgage loan institution headquartered in California, is took over by PDIC due to its severe bank run.

July 30

The Federal Reserve announces four measures

to enhance the effectiveness of its existing liquidity facilities, including extension of PDCF and TSLF through January 30, 2000; an increase of the amounts auctioned under TSLF; the introduction of 84-day TAF loans as a complement to 28-day TAF loans; an increase in the Federal Reserve's dollar swap line with ECB.

September 7

The US government announces to take over Fannic Mac and Preddie Mac.

September 15

Lehman Brothers files for hankruptcy protection.

September 15

Bank of America announces to acquire Merrill Lynch m a USD 50 billion all-stock transaction.

September 16

The Federal Reserve authorizes the Federal Reserve Bank of New York to lend up to USD B5 billion to AIG, so as to protect the interests of the US government and taxpayers.

September 18

Lloyds TSB, the UK fifth largest bank, and nounces to acquire Halifax and Bank of Scotland in an all-stock transaction with an uncount of GBP 12. 2 billion.

September 21

The Federal Reserve announces its approval of the applications by Goldman Sachs and Mor-



gan Stanley to become bank holding companies.

September 25

Washington Motual, the US largest savings and loan institution, is closed and took over by FDIC, marking the biggest bank failure in the US history.

September 28

The governments of Belgium, the Netherlands and Laxembourg jointly inject capital into the Fortis Group, with Belgium and the Netherlands paying EUR 4.7 billion and EUR 4 billion respectively, and Luxembourg providing a EUR 2.5 billion convertible loan.

October 3

The US House of Representatives approves a USD 700 billion financial system bailout bill, and President Bush signs the bill soon.

October 3

The UK government announces to raise the guaranteed compensation threshold from GBP 35 000 to GBP 50 000 for household deposits.

October 6

The Federal Reserve announces that it will pay interest on depository institutions' reserve balances at the Federal Reserve.

October 6

Bank of Japan continues to inject liquidity into the market and provide more foans in US dollar. By October 6, Bank of Japan has been providing liquidity to the short-term financial market for 14 consecutive working days, with the total amount of JPY 26. I million.

October 7

The Federal Reserve aurounces the creation of the Commercial Paper Funding Facility, and the establishment of a SPV that will purchase three-month unsecured and asset-backed commercial paper directly from eligible US issuers.

Oktober 8

The US Federal Open Market Committee decides to lower its target for the federal funds rate 50 basis points to 1.5%. On the same day, the Bank of England, Bank of Canada, Sveriges Riksbank, Swiss National Bank and ECB also announce reductions of 50 basis points in interest rates.

From September 29 to October 7

The Iceland government successively takes over the three big domestic banks, i. e. Glitnir bank, Landsbanki Islands and Kaupthing. Bank.

October 10

The Japanese insurer Yamato Life Insurance Co. files for bankruptcy protection from the Tokyo court.

October 11

Both the G7 Finance Ministers' Meeting and the G20 meeting promise exceptional organi actions to tackle the global credit crisis, and come out with a series of plans to avoid failure of major financial institutions and unfreeze credit and money markets

October 12

In Paris, leaders of 15 countries of the eurozone hold the first summit since the euro was launched, and agree on an action plan by national governments to guarantee bank refunding and inject capital into banks.

October 12

The Australian Commonwealth Government announces three measures; to guarantee wholesale funding of all Australian banks in the international financial market, to guarantee all the deposits beld in banks or other deposit-taking institutions in Australia for the fumre three years with no cap, and to direct the Australian Office of Financial Management to purchase RMBS totaling AUD 4 billion.

October 12

The Reserve Bank of New Zealand and the Ministry of Finance jointly announce to introduce a deposit guarantee scheme for all deposits of New Zealand-registered banks and nonbank deposit-taking financial institutions.

October 13

The UK government announces that it will inject capital into domestic banks and building societies.

October 14

The FDIC announces to guarantee the newly issued unsecured preferred debts of banks, thrifts and certain holding companies, and provide full deposit insurance coverage for non-interest bearing deposit transaction accounts.

October 15

EU member countries agree on a EUR 1.7 million (USD 2.3 million) continent-wide emergency ballout plan for the financial sector.

October 16

US President Bush announces that the government will use USD 250 billion to directly buy susres of major fluancial institutions, with USD 125 billion injected into the 9 big banks including Citigroup in the first place.

October 21

The Federal Reserve amounces the creation of MMIFF, to provide liquidity to money market investors and ease the strain on short-term debt markets.

October 22

The Argentine government announces to mutionalize private pension funds of USD 29 hiltion. Due to market concerns on the sovereign risk of Argentina, the CDS spread for the country surges to 42, 5%.

October 24

The FDIC announces the Temporary Liquidity Guarantee Program, providing a guarantee for bank debts and deposits of about USD 2 triltion.

October 26

IMF and the Ukraine government reach an agreement that IMF will provide a USD 16 5 billion foot to Ukraine in help it stabilize the



economy and financial system.

Navamber 3

The UK HM Treasury announces the establishment of UK Financial Investments Limited to manage the government's shareholding in commercial banks.

November 4

Malaysia and Chile announce their economic stimulus plans, and German Chancellor Angeia Merkel also endorses a stimulus plan to fend off shocks of the international financial erisis.

November 10

The Federal Reserve announces its approval of the applications by American Express Company and American Express Travel Related Services Company to become bank holding companies. On the same day, the US Treasury announces that it will purchase USD 40 billion of AIG senior preferred shares, as part of the overall rescue plan for AIG.

November 15

The G20 Summit on Financial Markets and the World Economy closes in Washington D. C.. The summit agrees to enhance international cooperation, make joint efforts to tackle the financial crisis and restore economic growth, and proposes to reform the global financial system to prevent a similar global crisis from happening again.

November 20

The Italian government proposes to provide financial aid of EUR 2-4 billion to businesses and households, as pare of its stimulus package of EUR 80 billion to expand domestic demand.

November 21

The Singapore government announces its fiscal stimulus package of SGD 2.3 billion to provide more loans to enterprises.

November 23

The FDIC decides to guarantee all US banks' debts with the amount up to USD 1, 6 trillion.

November 23

The US Treasury, Pederal Reserve, and FDIC announce their rescue package for Citigroup. The Treasury and FDIC will provide protection on an asset pool of approximately USD 306 billion of Citigroup, and the Treasury will also invest USD 20 billion in Citigroup from the Troubted Asset Relief Program.

Navanba 25

France is drawing up an economic stimulus plan of EUR 19 billion to support its automobile and construction industries.

November 25

Argentina decides to inject about USD 21 hiftion into its infrastructure industry.

Navember 26

The European Commission approves a stimulus package of about EUR 200 billion (approximately USD 260 billion) cavering all member countries.

December 2

Finance ministers of 27 EU member countries

agree to increase the minimum level of deposit insurance coverage from EUR 20 000 to EUR 100 000.

Discember 15

Bernie Madoff, a former chairman of the NASDAQ stock market, is found our to be running a USD 50 billion swindle.

December 16

The Federal Reserve announces to establish a target range for the federal funds rate of 0 to 0.25%.

Dissember 19

The US government decides to offer General

Motors Corp. and Chrysler LLC three-year &mergency loans totaling USD 13. 4 billion.

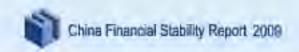
December 20

IMF, together with the World Bank and EU. decides to provide a EUR 7. 5 billion (approximately USD 10.4 billion) emergency from to Larvin.

December 24

The US GMAC Pinancial Services is approved by the Federal Reserve to become a bank holding company, so as to be qualified to upply for assistance from the treasury financial rescue package.

L By Guo Jia)



Appendix III

Chronology of China's Response to the International Financial Crisis in 2008

January 16

PBC decides to raise the RMB reserve requirement ratio for depository financial institutions by 0.5 percentage points to 15% as of January 25.

February 19

PBC. CBRC., CSRC and CIRC jointly release the Eleventh Five-Year Plan for Financial Development and Reform, which stipulates to promote the development of bond market especially the Enterprise Bond (Corporate Bond) market.

March 5

Premier Wen Jiabao delivers the Report on the Work of the Government at the First Session of the 11th National People's Congress. The report notes that in view of the current domestic and international economic situation, a sound fiscal policy and a tight monetary policy should be adopted for the year 2008. The primary task for macroeconomic management in 2008 is to prevent rapid economic growth from becoming overheated and prevent structural price increases from turning into significant inflation (also referred to as " two prevention").

March 18

PBC decides to raise the RMB reserve requirement ratio for depository financial institutions by 0.5 percentage points to 15.5% as of March 25.

March 19

PBC, CBRC, CSRC and CIRC jointly release

the Opinions on Extending Financial Support to Accelerate the Development of the Services, Sector.

April 16

PBC decides to raise the RMB reserve requirement ratio for depository financial institutions by 0.5 percentage points to 16% as of April 25.

May 12

PBC decides to raise the RMB reserve requirement ratio for depository financial institutions by 0. 5 percentage points to 16. 5% as of May 20.

May 19.

PBC and CBRC issue the Emergency Notice on Strengthening Financial Services in the Earthquake-hit Areas (No.1), which specifies special policies to be adopted to resume financial services in areas most affected by the earthquake, including Sichuan, Gansu, Shaanxi, Ctiongqing and Yunnan.

June 7

PBC decides to raise the RMB reserve requirement ratio for depository financial institutions by 1 percentage point to 17.5%. The ratio is to be raised by 0,5 percentage points as of June 15 and by another 0.5 percentage points as of June 25. Pinancial institutions incorporated in the worst quake-bit areas will postpone carrying out the increases.

July 25

The Political Bureau of the CPC Central Com-



mittee holds a meeting to study the ongoing economic trend and work. The meeting decides to shift the primary task for macroeconomic management, which has been formerly defined to be "two prevention", to be maintenance of steady and rapid economic growth and cutthing price tikes, indicating emphasis on containing inflation.

September 15

PBC announces that as of September 25, the RMB reserve requirement ratio is to be lowered by 1 percentage point for depository 6nancial institutions, with the temporary exception of ICBC, ABC, BOC, CCB, BOCOM
and PSBC. In particular, the reserve requirement ratio for financial institutions incorporated in areas worst hit by the Wenchunn Earthquake will be cut by 2 percentage points.

September 16

PBC decides to lower the RMB benchmark lending rate for financial institutions. The oneyear RMB benchmark lending rate is cut from 7.47% to 7.20%, down 0.27 percentage points. Benchmark lending rates of other maturities are lowered accordingly. At the same time, the interest rates on individual housing provident fund loans are also lowered. The rate on individual housing provident fund loans with maturities of up to 5 years is lowered from 4, 77% to 4, 59%, down 0, 18 percentage points; and the rate on loans with mafurifies of above 5 years is lowered from 5. 22% to 5. 13%, down 0. 09 percentage points. The benchmark deposit rates remain unchanged.

September 23

The Central Huijin Investment Co. Ltd. spontaneously acquires shares of ICBC, BOC and CCB via the secondary market to promote the stable operation and development of major state-owned financial institutions and stabilize the stock price of state-owned commercial banks.

September 27

Premier Wen Jiabao attends the Summer Davos Forum 2008 in Tianjin, and delivers a speech titled Reform and Opening-up is the Eternal Driving Force For China's Development

October 8

PBC decides to cut the RMB reserve requirement ratio for depository financial institutions by 0.5 percentage points as of October 15. It also decides to cut the one-year RMB benchmark deposit and lending rates both by 0.27 percentage points as of October 9. Benchmark deposit and lending rates for other maturities are to be adjusted accordingly.

From October 9 to 12

The third Plenum of the 17th Central Committee of CPC is held in Beijing, which reviews and issues the Decision of the Central Committee of CPC on Several Major Issues Related to Promoting the Reform and Development of Runal Areas.

October 14

The government of Hong Kong Special Ad-

ministrative Region (SAR) announces to use the Exchange Pund to guarantee all deposits (held with all authorized institutions in Hong Kong including those held with Hong Kong branches of overseas institutions), and to establish a Contingent Bank Capital Facility (CBCF) for the purpose of making available additional capital to licensed banks.

October 14

The government of Macso Special Administrative Region announces that it will guarantee the full payment of all customer deposits held with authorized banks in Macso, and when necessary, will provide sufficient liquidity or even capital support to authorized banks in Macso.

October 15

PBC and CBRC jointly release the Opinions on Accelerating Innovation of Financial Products and Services in Rural Areas, deciding to launch a pilot program of rural financial products and services innovation in major grain-producing regions or selected counties and county-level cities with solid economic fundamentals in the 6 central provinces and 3 north-eastern provinces.

October 24

President Hu Jinno addresses the opening ceremony of the Seventh Asia-Europe Meeting. In his speech, he stresses that China should, first and foremost, run its own affairs well by making efforts to expand domestic demand especially consumption demand, so as to mantain economic, financial and capital market smbility, and promote the fast and sound development of the economy and society.

October 27

PBC decides to lower the floor rates on commercial individual housing loans to 0.7 times the benchmark lending rates, and the minimum down payment ratio to 20% as of October 27. Interest rates on individual housing provident fund loans are also lowered. The rates on individual housing provident fund loans with maturities up to 5 years (inclusive) and with maturities above 5 years will be lowered from the current 4.32% to 4.05% and from the current 4.86% to 4.59% respectively, both by 0.27 percentage points.

October 30

PBC decides to lower the one-year RMB benchmark deposit and lending rates for financial institutions to 3.60% and 6.66% respectively as of October 30, both by 0.27 percentage points. Benchmark deposit and lending rates for other maturities will be adjusted accordingly. Interest rates on individual housing provident fund loans remain unchanged.

October 30

CBRC releases the first set of rules for Basel II implementation in Chim, including the Guid ance on Classifying Credit Risk Exposure in Banking Book of Commercial Banks, the Supervisory Guidance on Internal Rating System for Credit Risk of Commercial Banks, the Guidance on Regulatory Capital Measurement for Special Lending of Commercial Banks, the Guidance on Regulatory Capital Measurement



for Credit Risk Mitigation of Commercial Banks and the Guidance on Regulatory Capital Measurement for Operational Risk of Commercial Banks. This set of rules lays a solid foundation for the scheduled implementation of Basel II by the end of 2010.

November 5

The State Council puts forward 10 specific measures to further expand domestic demand and promote economic growth.

November 6

The Central Huijin Investment Co. Ltd. injects the USD equivalent of RMB 130 billion your into ABC, and will hold 50% of ABC shares, becoming the first major shareholder of ABC together with the Ministry of Finance.

November 15

The G20 Summit on Financial Markets and the World Economy is held in Washington D. C... President Ha Jintao attends the meeting and delivers an speech titled Tiding Over Difficulties Through Concerted Efforts.

November 16

An informal meeting held by Finance Ministers of China, Japan and South Korea agrees to boost bilateral currency swaps among the three countries.

November 18

PBC announces China's formal accession to the Inter-American Development Bank Group.

November 26

PBC decides to lower tise one-year RMB benchmark deposit and lending rates for financial institutions by I, Oil peacentage points as of November 27. Benchmark deposit and lending rates for other maturities are to be adjusted accordingly. Meanwhile, the interest rates on central bank lending and rediscounts are to be lowered. As of December 5, the RMB reserve requirement ratio is to be lowered by I percentage point for large depository financial institutions, including ICBC, AEC, BOC, CCB, BOCOM and PSBC, and by 2 percentage points for small and medium-sized depositary financial institutions. The preferential reserve requirement ratio for rural financial. institutions and the financial institutions in the areas hit by Wenchuan Earthquake remains unchanged.

December 5

The fifth China-US Strategic Economic Dialogue, an important dialogue during the 30th anniversary of the establishment of China-US diplomatic relations, is wrapped up, leading to a number of consensus with 40 remarkable results achieved.

December 8

The Hong Kong SAR government aunounces 6 economic stimulus measures.

From December 8 to 10

The Central Economic Work Conference is field in Belging. The conference puts forward the major task of the economic work for 2009,

which is to enhance and improve macroeconomic management and carry out an active fiscal policy as well as a moderately loose monetary policy. Rural economic growth should be maintained and further enhanced, to ensure the effective supply of farm produce and the increase in farmers' income. The growth pattern should be further transformed to promote strategic adjustments of the economic structure. Efforts should be continued to advance the reform and opening-up, and improve the scientific development mechanism. It is also stressed that more efforts should be made to address the problems and difficulties related to interests of ordinary people, so us to maintain social stability.

December 10

CBRC releases the Risk Management Guide lines on Merger and Acquisition Loans of Commercial Banks, permitting qualified commercial banks to make merger and acquisition (M&A) toans.

Ducember 12

China and South Korea announce to sign a bilateral currency swap agreement, which specifies the currency swap size of up to RMB 180 billion yuan/ KRW 38 trillion.

December 13

The State Council releases the Several Opinions on Providing Financial Support for Economic Development Currently, which is also mentioned as the 30 Measures of Providing Financial Support for Economic Development.

December 16

The Hong Kong Monetary Authority ammounces to lower the Base Rate to 0.5% by I percentage point.

December 16

The China Development Bank Co. Ltd. is officially inaugurated.

December 22

PBC decides to cut the one-year RMB benchmark deposit and lending mass both by 0, 27 percentage points as of December 25, 2008. Benchmark deposit and lending rates for other maturities are to be adjusted accordingly. The central bank lending rates and rediscount rates will also be lowered. The RMB reserve requirement ratio for financial institutions is to be lowered by 0, 5 percentage points as of December 25.

(By Xie Dan)



Appendix IV

Statistics

Table B4. 1 Selected Economic Indicators (Year-end Balance)

Rems	2004	2005	2005	2007	2008
Gross Domestic Product	159 878L 8	163 867. 9	211 923	249 530	300 670
(100 million of RMB sum)	195 010: 0	100 001.9	200 940	2007 (000)	300 070
Industrial Value Added	AS 210.0	77 230 8	90 351, 0	107 267, 0	129 112.0
Pixed Asset investment	70 477, 4	00 778.6	100 996.2	187 239. 0	172 291: 0
(100 million of RMB yann)		354 1 (68)1	100 (100 0	and second	219 9120
Rerail Sales of Consumer Goods	56 501 V	200 A 100 A	HE 100 B	25 X15 3	ton and a
(100 million of RMB years)	59 501.0	67 176.6	76 410.0	89 210.0	108 488 0
Urbus	39 695.7	45 094, 3	51 542.6	60 411.0	78 735.0
County & Below	19 805 3	22 082 3	24 867. 4	28 799 0	34 753.0
Export & Import (100 million of USD)	11 545.5	14 219.1	17 604.0	21 736.0	क्र होत्, त
Export	5 983. 2	7 619. 5	9 689.4	12 180.0	14 285.0
Import	5 612 3	6.599.5	7.914.6	9.886.0	11 331 0
Baharce	520. 9	1 030, 0	1 774 8.	2 ((22.7)	2 955.0
Poveign Direct Investment		NAME OF THE OWNER O	242.07		
(100 million of USD)	60h. 3	600.3	1694.7	748.0	924. ()
Foreign Exchange Reserve	55005		Section 4	15.000	Security in
(100 million of USD)	6.099.3	H 189. 7	10.663.4	15 202, 5	19 460, 8
Consumer Price Index	446.0	V-21 V	100	10000	ton IV
(previous year = 100)	10% 9	101. 8	101.5	104.8	105.0
Fiscal Revenue (100 million of RMB years)	26 396.5	31 649. 5	38 760.2	51 304 0	61 316.0
Fiscal Expenditure	25 455. 9	33 930.3	40 422 7	49 565.4	62 427.0
(100 million of RMB man) Fiscal Balance (100 million of RMB mon)	-2 000.4	-2 281. 0	-2 162 5	1 730. 0	=1 116. U
Per Capita Urhan residents Dispensable	200	W. 171. A	ala code sa	V. 45.0	44.4
Income (years)	0 422 ()	10.498.0	11 759.0	18 786 0	15 781, 0
Per Capita Rural residents Net Income	2 936, 0	3 255, 0	3 507. 0	4 180.0	4 761, 0
(ywan)	2 950.0	3.230,0	a any, o	9 100,0	4 700.0
Number of Employed Persons in Urban	264, 76	273.31	293, 10	298.50	302: 10
Area (million)	204. 75	213.31	200. 10	250; 30	302: 1
Régistered Unemployment Rate in Urban	4.2	4.2	4.1	4.6	4. 5
Area (%)	1.5				
Total Population (million)	1 299, 9	1 307, 56	1 314, 48	1 321, 29	1 328.00

Source: Calculated based on data from "China Statistical Yearbook", "Statistical Communique of The People's Republic of China on the National Economic and Social Development" and other related materials.

Data of 2008 was from "Statistical Communique of The People's Republic of China on the 2008 National Economic and Social Development" and "Report on the Implementation of the Central and Local Budgets for 2009 and on the Oraft of Central and Local Budgets for 2009".

Table B4.2 Selected Financial Indicators (1)

(Year-end Balance)

(100 million of RMB years)

Jacons	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008
Money & Quest-money (M ₂)	254 107.0	298 755.7	345 603.6	403 442 2	475 166:6
Money (M,)	05 969.7	107 278 8	126 005.1	152 560.1	466 217. 1
Currency in Circulation (M.)	21 468.3	24 031.7	27 072 6	30 375.2	34 219.0
Total Deposits with Financial Institutous	241 424, 3	287 169.5	335 459.8	389 371.2	466 203.3
Urban & Rural Household Deposits	119 555, 4	141 051.0	161 587.3	172 584. 2	217 885. 4
Enterprise Deposits	84 669, 5	96 143.7	113 239.0	138 673.7	157 682. 2
Total Lenning by Financial Institutions	178 197. 8	194 690.4	225 347. 2	261 690.9	303 394.6

Source: PBC.

Table B4.3 Selected Financial Indicators (2)

(Growth Rates)

(parent)

Itimus	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008
Money & Quasi-money (M ₂)	14.7	17.6	16.35	16.74	17: 82
Money (M _i)	13.6	TL.B	17.49	ZL 05	9, 06
Carrency in Circulation (Me)	8.7	11.9.	12.65	12, 29	12, 65
Total Deposits with Figuretal Institutions	16.0	19.0	16.83	16.07	19, 73
Urban & Rural Household Deposits	15:4	18.0	14.36	6.77	26, 29
Enterprise Deposits	16.11	12.6	17, 78	22, 46	13: 67
Total Lenning by Financial Institutions	14.5	13.0	15, 10	16, 10	18, 73

Note: Growth rates have been adjusted to reflect recent changes in coverage.

Source: PBC.

Table B4. 4 International Liquidity

(milliour of USD)

10ems	2004	2005	2006	2007	2000
Total Reserves (minus gold)	513 725	821 514	1 068 538	1 530 279	1 949 260
Special Drawing Rights (SDRs).	91,2	1 251	1 113	1 191	1.199
Reserve Positions in IMF	2 432	1 391	1 083	839	2 031
Foreign Exchange	609-932	818 872	I 066 344	1 528 249	1.946 030
Gold / millions of ounce)	19. 29	19.29	19.29	19.29	19.29
Gold (national viduation)	4 074	4 074	4 074	4 074	4 074
Foreign Lisbilities of Other Depository					
Companies	55 665	11 9/2	531 724	82 676	75 235

Note: T According to the new classification of financial companies, the category of Other Depository Companies was added since 2006, meanwhile the category of Deposit Monetary Banks was cancelled.

2Other Depository Companies have a wider coverage, compared with Deposit Monetary Banks, i.e. including National Development Bank and China Import & Export Bank.

Table 84, 5 Gold and Foreign Exchange Reserves

Year	Gold Reserves (10 thousand of ounce)	Foreign Exchange Reserves (100) million of USD)	Change in Foreign Exchange Reserves (percent)
1995	1 267	736 0	42.6
1995	1 267	1.050.3	82.7
1997	1 267	1 3503. 9	33, 2
1998	1 267	1 049.6	3.6
1990	1 267	1.546.8	6.7
(XIXX)	1 297	1 638.7	7.0
2001	1 606	2 (2). 7	29. 1
2002	1 929	2 864 1	35.0
2003	1 929	4 (132, 5	ark. B
2004	1 929	6 099. 3	51.3
2005	1 929	B 1600. 7	34.3
2006	1 929	10 663.4	30, 2
(SWIT	1 929	15 202.5	43.3
2008	1 929	19 460.3	27.3

Note: PBC made adjustment to data of gold reserves in December 2001 and December 2002. Source: PBC

Table B4. 6 Assets of China's Financial Sector

(Including foreign currencies)

(December 31, 2008)

(trillient of RMB puts)

Items	Balance
Financial Sector	87.62
Central Hank	20. 70
Benking Forancial Instructors	62. 39
Securities Financial Institutions	1.19.
Insurance Financial Institutions	8:34

Note; Securities Financial Institutions only includes securities companies. Source: Calculated by the Financial Stability Analysis Group of PBC.



Table B4.7 Depository Corporations Survey in 2008

(100 million of RMB years)

Items	Quarter 1	Quarier 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4
Net Foreign Assets	150 967, 47	163 271 60	171 633.02	170 920.61
Domestic Credit	348 375. 80	353 970, 67	362 950, 53	379 378, 67
Claims on Governments (net)	24 267-45	18 903 12	18 570. 28	29 434, 59
Claims on Non-financial Sectors	300 399, 64	310 871. 96.	320 022.51	7825 (640, 19)
Claims on other Financial Seasors	23 708, 71	24 195, 59	24 349, 74	24 308, 19
Money & Quasi-money	423 054: 53	443 141.02	482 898.70	475 (66, 60
Money	150 867, 67	154 #20, 15	155 748, 97	166 217, 13
Currency in Circulation	30 433.07	30 101. 32	31 724, 69	31 318.96
Demand Deposits	120 434, 40	124 688, 63	124 024, 09	131 998 17
Quasi-money	272 187, 06	286 820, 87	297 149, 73	306 949, 47
Time Deposits	71.599.38	77 961, 31	84 045.11	92 389 15
Household Deposits	187 414.88	194 269, 47	204 424, 17	217 80L 36
Other Deposits	18 172 85	16 770, 09	8 680.45	B 008. 26
Deposits not Included in Broad Money	9 816. 83	10 377 30	10 929, 06	11 210.92
Ronals	36 797, 70	38 220, 29	39 816, 65	42 395, 28
Paid-in Capital	16 700.56	IB 885-76	19 121, 42	21 970.03
Other Items (net)	11 034: 0	6 617. 9	11 817.7	7 665.7

Notes: ①PRC began to compile Depository Corporations Survey from 2006. Depository Corporations Survey does not cover Trust Investment Company and Financial Lease Company, compared with former Banking Survey.

②Data of Other Deposits does not include margan deposits of Non-financial Companies since 2006.

Source; PBC

Table B4, 8 Balance Sheet of Monetary Authority in 2008

[100 million of RMR years)

tiens	Quarter I	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarrer 4
Fineign Assets	137 486, 82	149.580.16	157 908, 88	162 348 53
Foreign Exchange	127 126,09	134 249, 44	143, 122, 69	149 634, 20
Money Gold	337, 24	337. 24	337, 24	337, 2
Other Foreign Assers	9 973 49	14 993, 48	14 448 76	12 582, 0
Claims on Governments	16 317.71	16 279, 77	16 233, 94	16 195, 98
Of which; Central Government	16 317. 71	16 279.77	16 233, 95	16 195. 9
Clause on Other Depository Corporations	8 087.30	8 007, 51	8 544, 44	8 432, 50
Claims on Other Phancial Corporations	12 291, 74	12 190, 11	12 103, 44	11 852, 6
Claims on Non-flametal Corporations	44.12	44 12	44, 12	44.13
Other Assets	7 920, 10	7 918, 27	8 (189, 5)3	8-027, 2
Total Assets	182 047, 79	194 104, 94	202 924, 40	207 095, 9
Reserve Massey	104 224, 18	115 853, 05	117 386.06	120 222, 3
Chroney Issuance	33 437, 62	33 075, 73	34 876, 09	37 115, 7
Deposits of Financial Corporations	70 786 56	62 277. 82	82 459, 97	92 106.5
Other Depository Corporations	70 606, 43	102 177, 05	82 370, 54	91.694.7
Other Firmneiat Corporations	178, 13	100, 25	61, 43	211, 0
Deposits of Non-financial Corporations	_	_	-	-
Demand Deposits	-		_	-
Deposits of Financial Corporations not included				
in Reserve Money	492, 29	528.78	384, 96	591, 8
Bond Issuance	39,530,84	41 001, 74	45 911, 46	45 779.8
Foreign Liabilities	948.55	904.68	(92, 20	782. 5
Deposits of Government	2) 657.65	27 414 37	27 228 46	16 983, 8
Own Capital	219, 75	2)19, 75	219, 75	219, 7
Other Linhilities	15 074, 53	7 862.37	10 751, 43	13 586, 4
Total Liabilities	182 047, 79	194 104 94	202 924, 40	207 095, 9

Note: The category of Deposits of Financial Corporations not included in Reserve Money was added since 2008, meanwhile the emegory of Deposits of Non-financial Corporations and Densard Deposits was cancelled.

Source: PBC.



Table B4. 9 Balance Sheet of Other Depository Corporations in 2008

(100 million of RMB years)

liems	Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4
Poreign Assets	20 325.16	20 155, 05	20 180, 47	22 303, 06
Reserve Assers	72 927, 87	83 884, 50	84 806, 01	98 915, 32
Deposits with Central Bank	69 923, 50	80 990, 23	81 654, 80	91 010, 52
Cash in Vinit	3 004.37	2 894 27	3 151, 21	2 896, 80
Claims on Governments	29 507.39	30 037, 72	29 572.60	30 202, 44
Of which: Central Government	29 507. 39	30 037, 72	29 572.00	30 202, 44
Claims on Central Bank	41 969.95	38 101 05	40 419,02	42 6812, 96
Claims on Other Depository Corporations	64 907.30	66 746.26	71 614.81	75 741, 12
Claims on Other Financial Corporations	11 416.97	12 005, 48	12 246, 30	12 450, 53
Claims on Non-Triancial Corporations	247 252 87	255 526 98	263 080, 86	268 459, 83
Claims on Other Resident Sectors	53 102 65	\$5,300,00	56 897. 53	57 136, 94
Other Assets	32 975.66	82 547, 17	32 399, 50	38 609, 49
Total Assets	574 385, 82	596 305, 07	611 217.30	641 501, 69
Liabilities to Non-firmanial Institutions and				
Households	393 139, 25	\$10 464.81	426 508, 21	147 253, 45
Deposits Included in Board Money	379 446. 61	396 889.61	412 493.37	432 139, 39
Enterprise Demand Deposits	120 434, 40	124 638 83	124 024, 09	151 998, 17
Enterprise Time Deposits	71 599.33	77 981. 31	B4 045, 11	82 339, 85
Household Savings Deposits	187 414.88	194 269, 47	204 424.17	217 BOL 36
Deposits not Included in Broad Money	9 816.33	10 377.30	10 929, 06	11 210, 92
Transferable Deposits	3 457, 15	8 660 75	3 733.91	4 339, 16
Other Deposits	6 359. 18	6 716.55	7 190.15	6 871. 76
Other Lisbillities	3 874. 31	3 197-90	3 090, 78	3 909.15
Liabilities to Central Bank	6 237.30	6 255.21	6 260, 52	4 610.08
Liabilities to Other Depository Corporations	26 770.64	27 699:33	29 202.67	32 500, 25
Limitines to Other Plannical Corporations	37 867.21	38 239, 49	31, 551, 41	32 029, 82
Of which: Deposits Included in Broad Money	18 172 85	16 070.09	8 680, 45	£ 1995. 2n
Foreign Liabilities	5 845, 96	5 558.73	5 564 05	5 143 38
Bond Issuance	36 787, 70	88 220, 29	89 816, 65	42 335, 26
Paid-in Capital	18 480. 81	18.666.01	18 90074	21 751.08
Other Liabilities	49 306.95	51 201. 20	53 417, 05	55 790, 40
Total Liabilities	574 385, 82	596 305, 07	611 217.30	641 501. 69

Table 84. 10 Balance Sheet of Policy Banks in 2008 (Quarter-end Balance)

(100 million of RMR years)

frents	Quarter 1	Quarter 2.	Quarter 3	Quarter 4
Poreign Assets	4 486, 96	4 681.99	5.004, 17	5 527, 83
Reserve Assers	1 108, 25	1 545, 72	1 539.60	5 240, 80
Deposits with Central Bank	1 104, 61	1 542 12	1 536, 97	5 237, 59
Cash in Vault	3: 64	3.60	2,63	2.71
Claims on Governments	55, 62	70.78	60.15	31.35
Of which: Central Government	55, 82	70.78	60.15	31.96
Claims on Central Bank	1 480, 76	1 576, 38	1 765 76	1 601, 33
Claims on Other Depository Corporations	2 968, 17	3 250.12	2 977. 35	1 454, 83
Claims on Other Pinancial Corporations	1 087, 29	1 (83.7)	1 182, 73	49, 92
Claims on Non-financial Corporations	37 395, 00	38 728 32	39 647, 83	41 814, 32
Claims on Other Resident Sectors	39. 32	34.73	32.78	37, 38
Other Assers	278, 30	891.08	1 067, 40	1 952, 54
Total Assets	49 350. 87	51 815.83	53 277, 77	57 730, 01
Liabilities to Non-financial tentitations and				
Households	8 154 74	3 891. 79	3 630 67	4 120, 45
Deposits Included in Broad Money	2 842, 93	3 587, 80	3 403.11	# 751.80
Enterprise Demand Deposits	2 262 83	2 942 71	2 666. 81	3 (47.39
Emerposa Time Deposits	580. 10	645.09	736, 80	614, 41
Household Savings Deposits				
Deposits not Included in Broad Money	307. 87	301.17	224, 75	321, 79
Transferable Deposits	224.85	257.16	188, 58	282, 70
Other Deposits	83, 02	44.01	36.17	39, 09
Other Limbilities	3, 94	2 112	2.80	36.36
Liabilities to Central Bank	3 656, 50	3 658,50	3.658,50	3.658, 50
Liabilities to Other Depository Corporations	1 619. 86	1 914 23	2 166.89	3 290, 28
Liabilities to Other Financial Corporations	790, 83	1 019.16	1.333.36	1.318.95
Of which: Deposits Included in Broad Money				
Poreign Liabilities	755, 53	73L 54	737, 65	750, 87
Boud Issuance	32 927, 67	34 279, 04	35 226, 46	37 703, 86
Paid-in Cantal	2 119, 33	2 007, 62	2 079.46	3 156,00
Other Liabilities	4 324, 41	4 283, 95	4 144 78	3 73L 60
Total Liabilities	49 350. 87	51 815.83	53 277, 77	57 730, 01



Table B4. 11 Balance Sheet of State-owned Commercial Banks in 2008 (Quarter-end Balance)

(100 million of RMB years)

liems	Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4
Poreign Assets	12 976. 34	12 503, 17	11 686, 79	12 558, 66
Reserve Assets	36 490, 27	42 178 30	43 933, 87	46 181 14
Deposits with Central Bank	35 138.64	40 880.57	42 505, 80	44 847, 98
Cash in Vanis	1 351 63	1 297 82	1 433.07	1 333, 21
Claims on Governments	17 502.06	17 745, 81	16 906. 93	17 206. 97
Of which: Central Government	17,502,06	17 745. 61	16 906, 93	17 206. 97
Claims on Central Bank	29 712, 24	27 912 (v)	29 399, 94	31, 955, 98
Claims on Other Depository Corporations	24 267, 66	24 /140, 81	24 831, 28	26 950, 04
Claims on Other Financial Corporations	8 579, 95	8 833 73	8 898, 88	9 (9), 11
Claims on Non-financial Corporations	115 000.00	116 632.34	118 514, 05	116 090. 37
Claims on Other Resident Sectors	26 332.15	27 (33, 27	27 807.30	27 (01, 42
Other Assets	16 060, 40	16 281.53	15 846, 48	21 980, 25
Total Assets	286 941.87	294 261.05	297 825, 52	310 295, 98
Liabilities to Non-financial Institutions and				
Households	215 663.21	222 614 08	231 412.01	240 415, 96
Deposits Included in Broad Money	206 360, 67	213 477.54	222 059, 50	230 361, 81
Enterprise Demand Deposits	65 879. 98	67 613 57	67 690.39	70 301. 3
Enterprise Time Deposits	30 887.04	88 096.04	35 389, 09	33 65b, 28
Household Savings Deposits	109 598, 70	112 767, 93	118 960, 02	126 202, 23
Deposits not lactuded in Broad Money	5 703.57	6 263, 27	6 636, 05	.6 600. 46
Transferable Deposits	1 796, 09	1 908 96	1 B94, 69	2 (36, 0)
Other Deposits	3 907.48	1.354.41	4 74L 36	4 512, 45
Other Liabilities	3 596 97	2 878, 22	2 716.46	3 45% 71
Liabilities to Central Bank	1 973.01	1 952 72	1 945.21	426, 60
Liabilities to Other Depository Corporations	8 762. 23	8 433, 19	7 376.27	N 142, 75
Liabilities to Other Financial Corporations	23 278.69	23 264 27	18 125, 25	18 724.96
Of which; Deposits Included in Broad Money	7 743.21	10 091, 53	5 128, 40	5 159, 08
Foreign Liabilities	904, 97	989, 54	1 110,67	300, 51
Bond Issumce	1 379.50	1 379.52	1 489, 37	1 459, 42
Paid-in Capital	9 431, 52	9 491, 52	9 481, 52	10 815.41
Other Linhitities	25 548, 74	26 206, 26	26 985, 22	29 380, 12
Total Liabilities	286 941.87	294 261. 05	297 825.52	310 295, 98

Table B4, 12 Balance Sheet of Joint-stock Commercial Banks in 2008 (Quarter-end Balance)

(100 million of RMR years)

frems	Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4
Foreign Assets	1 472.32	1 645.20	2 043, 41	2 181.77
Reserve Assets	11 907, 18	14 419, 23	14 388, 48	15 708, 76
Deposits with Central Bank	11 617, 23	14 120, 78	14 025, 54	15 378, 79
Cash in Vault	289. 95	298.35	362, 94	329, 97
Claims on Governments	1 799. 74	4 825.08	4 940.66	5 136, 99
Of which; Central Government	1 799. 74	4 825.08	4 940. 66	5 136, 99
Claims on Central Bank	7 216, 39	5 595, 87	5.764.26	5 687, 42
Claims on Other Depository Corporations	15 553, 15	16 604 92	16 749.57	18 224, 46
Claims on Other Financial Corporations	E 160, 93	1 267.58	1 146 23	1 485, 22
Claims on Non-financial Corporations	44 407, 39	46 610 07	48 457 12	53 120, 40
Claims on Other Resident Secroes	0 895, 12	10 387.25	10 777.48	3) 084.81
Other Assets	n 770. 28	7 668.90	7 289, 84	6 358, 51
Total Assets	103 182, 52	109 024.65	111 557, 05	117 938. 34
Liabilities to Non-financial Institutions and				
Households	67 817, 25	71 694 03	74 053, 14	78-308, 77
Deposits Included in Broad Money	65 477, 11	100 357, 96.	71 638, 98	75, 779, 03
Batterprise Demand Deposits	25 810, 34	25 429.86	25 460.39	27.571, 04
Batterprise Time Deposits	25 322, 27	27 689.48	29.936, 11	20 852, 00
Household Savings Deposits	14 344, 50	15 236 62	16 242, 48	18 355, 96
Deposits not Included in Broad Money	2 166, 25	2 123. 98	2.162.45	2 239, 27
Transferable Deposits	694.41	678.36	733, 97	790, 43
Other Deposits	1.471.84	1 445 52	1 423, 48	1 458, 65
Other Liabilities	173. 69	212.09	251, 71	290, 40
Linbillities to Central Bank	1.51	L 00	51, 22	12,77
Liabilities to Other Depository Corporations	7 764.28	8 236 08	9.861, 05	12 056, 72
Liabilities to Other Financial Corporations	12 140, 97	12 435 46	10 389.96	10:581.74
Of which; Deposits Included in Broad Money	5 131, 27	5 802 88	3 322.31	3 478, 74
Foreign Liabilities	248, 70	311.31	261.45	313.77
Boral Issuance	2 183, 02	2 266, 41	2 735, 66	3 727, 72
Paid-in Capital	1 840, 92	1 839, 86	1 859.17	1 874.62
Other Liabilities	11 185 91	12 240, 50	12 345, 40	12 062 03
Total Liabilities	103 182, 52	109 024 65	111 557, 05	117 938, 34

Note; This table covers all joint-stock commercial banks of country-level.



Table B4. 13 Balance Sheet of Urban Commercial Banks in 2008

(100 million of RMB years)

ltems	Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4
Foreign Assets	82.18	80, 28	92, 03	105, 19
Reserve Assets	4 891, 49	5 853, 47	6 025, 47	7 067, 24
Deposits with Central Bank	4 717, 16	5 673, 02	5 839, 51	6 868, 18
Cash in Vinile	174.33	180, 45	185, 96	199, 11
Claims on Governments	3 465.72	8 530, 40	3 592. 80	3 672. 97
Of which: Central Government	3 465, 72	8 590, 40	3 592, 80	8 672.97
Claims on Central Bank	747. 22	750: 67	802.33	968 62
Claims on Other Depository Corporations	4 951.28	5 006, 14	6 067. 75	6 099, 64
Claims on Other Finnecial Corporations	275, 72	389, 39	472-61	646.82
Claims on Non-linancial Corporations	15 725.53	16 626, 95	17 748 79	48 705, 14
Claims on Other Resident Sectors	2 430, 18	2.567, 22	2 691. 15	2 783 56
Other Assets	1 562.99	1 516, 20	1 570, 22	1 639. 11
Total Assets	34 132, 31	36 410. 67	39 143, 15	41 683, 29
Liabilities to Non-financial Institutions and				
Households	25 949, 94	20 070, 40	29 968.49	32 761, 24
Deposits Included in Broad Money	25 758, 83	27 911, 10	29 765. 78	32.540.84
Enterprise Demand Deposits	11 571. 52	12 355, 16	12 690.77	14 (08, 16
Enterprise Time Deposits	6 856, 08	7 627, 52	B 444, 89	8 749, 86
Household Savings Deposits	7 331, 23	7 928, 82	8 630, 12	9.702.82
Deposits not lactuded in Broad Money	149.91	117, 23	153.46	163.02
Transferable Deposits	79, 19	54.89	77.18	89, 37
Other Deposits	70.72	62, 40	76, 28	78.65
Other Liabilities	41.20	50.07	49. 25	57. 39
Liabilities to Central Bank	61.45	66, 05	199, 43	45, 25
Liabilities to Other Depository Corporations	3 567.95	3 646.34	4 035, 35	3 609. 10
Liabilities to Other Pinancial Corporations	1.151.67	977.96	1 112 87	782.56
Of which, Deposits Included in Broad Money	294, 35	173, 89	219.39	170.52
Foreign Liabilities	12.95	6, 69	6.50	4, 72
Bond Issumce	119.01	127.00	246.82	278.91
Paid-in Capital	1 117.38	1 150, 58	1 198.39	1 425.36
Other Linbilities	2 152, 01	2 357, 63	2 505, 30	2 776 15
Total Liabilities	34 132, 31	36 410. 67	39 143, 15	41 683, 29

Table 84, 14 Balance Sheet of Rural Commercial Banks in 2008 (Quarter-end Balance)

(100 million of RMR years)

fiems	Quarter 1	Quarter 2.	Quarter 3	Quarter 4
Poreign Assets	6, 50	4, 39	5, 64	5.68
Reserve Assers	999, 50	[200, 83	1 215, 93	1 200 41
Deposits with Central Bank	953, 57	1 161.60	1 165, 64	1 145.01
Cash in Vault	45.93	47.28	50, 29	55. 40
Claims on Governments	570, 22	587, 90	592, 10	653, 33
Of which: Central Government	570, 22	587, 90	592, 10	653:33
Claims on Central Bank	219.31	150,11	174, 88	101-66
Claims on Other Depository Corporations	806.14	820, 78	900, 67	986.53
Claims on Other Pinancial Corporations	3.54	4,75	4,84	16.49
Chims on Non-Imancial Corporations	3: 337, 06	.3 574, (0)	3 747, 27	8 857, 88
Claims on Other Resident Sectors	453, 99	467. 40	489, 22	483.94
Other Assers	365, 21	329, 41	328, 85	349.63
Total Assets	6 761, 49	7 147, 52	7 459, 40	7 715.55
Liabilities to Non-financial testitutions and				
Households	5 640.78	5 922, 43	6 211, 23	6 605.27
Deposits Included in Broad Money	5 612.93	5 892, 41	6 177, 25	6.566.87
Enterprise Demand Deposits	2 (01.00	2 149, 24	2 175, 27	2 299, 78
Emerprise Time Deposits	#16.85	945, 16	995, 35	1 006, 22
Household Savings Deposits	2 695, 08	2 798, 00.	3 006, 63	3 261 .87
Deposits not Included in Broad Money	19, 19	16.37	18, 19	22, 40
Transferable Deposits	9, 15	6.34	7.64	12, 20
Other Deposits	10.04	10,03	10, 55	10.20
Other Labilities	8.66	13.65	15, 78	16.00
Liabilities to Central Bank				
Liabilities to Other Depository Corporations	376, 79	486, 13	429, 92	187.26
Liabilities to Other Financial Corporations	13.06	34. 89	30, 70	27.61
Of which 1 Deposits Included in Broad Money	2.50	0.00	9.36	2.66
Poreign Liabilities				
Bond Issuance	12,00	12.00	12.00	29, ()(\$
Paid-in Contai	179.50	185, 70	188, 46	194.38
Other Liabilities	539.36	556, 37	587, 09	671, 40
Total Liabilities	6 76L 49	7 147, 52	7 459, 40	7 715.55



Table B4. 15 Balance Sheet of Foreign-funded Banks in 2008 (Quarter-end Balance)

(100 million of RMB years)

liems	Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4
Poreign Assets	I 243, 45	1 190.51	1 260, 46	1.719.39
Reserve Assets	1 088, 90	1 066, 73	304.72	3 309, 80
Deposits with Central Bank	1 084.02	1 064.28	1 196.06	1 302, 32
Cash in Vinit	4.88	5.45	8.66	7. 22
Claims on Governments	724.98	616.98	673. 73	695, 15
Of which: Central Government	724.98	816.93	873. 73	885. 15
Claims on Central Bank				
Claims on Other Depository Corporations	2 358 35	2 177, 39	2 224 38	1 886.74
Claims on Other Himocial Corporations	53. 02	51, 60	36, 14	65, 83
Claims on Non-Imancial Corporations	6 679, 97	6 869, 46	7.133.30	6 617, 08
Claims on Other Resident Sectors	145.56	149, 27	152 79	152, 87
Other Assets	1 096.46	1 012 00	1 178 83	1 102:50
Total Assets	13 390, 64	13 336.89	14 084, 35	13 739, 17
Liabilities to Non-financial Institutions and				
Households	4 208 06	4 901.66	5 151, 14	5 335, 11
Deposits Included in Broad Money	3 030, 89	3 557.74	2 656. 61	3:801, 63
Enterprise Demand Deposits	1 402 63	1-229.91	/653, 21	1.348, 67
Enterprise Time Deposits	1 728 75	2 069, 73	2 281. 78	2 071. 78
Household Savings Deposits	204.51	258, 10	321.62	381.18
Deposits not Included in Broad Money	1 272 17	1 343.92	1, 494, 53	1,533,46
Transferable Deposits	583, 23	649. 29	666.32	802, 79
Other Deposits	688.94	694, 63	828. 21	730, 69
Other Liabilities				
Liabilities to Central Bank				34,00
Liabilities to Other Depository Corporations	2 466.40	2 264.57	2 332.65	1.905, 87
Liabilities to Other Pinancial Corporations	254.02	266.97	320.14	-420, 32
Of which, Deposits Included in Broad Money				
Foreign Linbilities	3 923, 79	3 569, 00	3 446, 21	8 265, 65
Bond Issumce				
Paid-in Capital	1 071. 24	1 119.31	1 202 05	1/209, 50
Other Linbilities	1 372 13	1 215.37	1 632 16	1 568 60
Total Liabilities	13 390.64	13 336.89	14 084, 35	13 739, 17

Table B4, 16 Balance Sheet of Urban Credit Cooperatives in 2008 (Quarter-end Balance)

[100 million of RMR years)

fiems	Quarter 1	Quanter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4
Poreign Assets				
Reserve Assets	219.63	236, 56	179, 43	185, 95
Deposits with Central Bank	208.63	224. 70	170, 71	178.01
Clash in Vault	11.00	11.86	8.72	7,94
Claims on Governments	58.44	53, 40	42, 19	49.82
Of which: Central Government	58.44	58. 40	42, 19	49, 82
Claims on Central Bank	11: 01	2.97	5, 53	1.38
Claims on Other Depository Corporations	123.65	113.53	113,70	103.34
Claims on Other Pinancial Corporations	7,57	5.90	2,90	0;40
Claims on Non-financial Corporations	659, 08	507.81	472.07	389, 62
Claims on Other Resident Sectors	98, 25	91.03	B4, 79	68, 99
Other Assers	158, 58	159, 81	146, 30	99.59
Total Assets	1 331.21	1 251, 92	1 046, 99	893.59
Liabilities to Non-financial fautitatimes and				
Households	1 145, 52	1 077.86	901, 74	762, 10
Deposite Included in Broad Mency	1 144, 74	1 077. 15	901.33	761, 72
Roterprise Demand Deposits	846, 89	312.95	238, 60	20B, 13
Emerpose Time Deposits	144.62	143.07	118, 15	86.72
Household Savings Deposits	653, 23	621, 13	544, 58	471, 87
Deposits not Included in Broad Money				
Transferable Deposits				
Other Deposits				
Other Labilinas	0.78	0.71	0, 41	0,38
Liabilities to Central Baux.	8,24	6.57	33, 800	2,01
Liabilities to Other Depository Corporations	54, 88	49, 74	41, 71	54, 31
Liabilities to Other Financial Corporations	3.34	3.66	2.85	11. 24
Of which 1 Deposits Included in Broad Money				
Poreign Liabilities				
Boud Issuance				
Paid-in Cantal	45.26	39, 82	39.80	76, 46
Other Liabilities	78.97	74-28	57, 59	49. 49
Total Liabilities	1 331.21	1 251, 92	1 046, 99	893, 59



Table B4. 17 Balance Sheet of Rural Credit Cooperatives in 2006

(100 million of RMB years)

ltems	Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4
Poreign Assets	R. 25	7. 92	11.44	9, 66
Reserve Assets	7 345.52	7 718, 34	7 521.76	8 948, 34
Deposits with Central Bank	6 528 44	6 952 32	6 740.44	8 340, 44
Cash in Vanis	817.08	766.02	781.32	607, 90
Claims on Governments	983.42	961.66	1 145.07	1 197, 09
Of which: Central Government	983.42	961.66	1 145.07	1 197.09
Claims on Central Bank	185, 54	301. 14	134, 85.	379. 61
Claims on Other Depository Corporations	5 453, 49	6 052, 70	6.535.13	6 755, 12
Claims on Other Financial Corporations	184, 00	167.87	211, 55	211, 54
Claims on Non-Imancial Corporations	14 311. 61	14 716.57	15 506 94	16 015, 98
Claims on Other Resident Sectors	12 057, 76	12 (60, 02	12 835.59	12 471.09
Other Assets	3 475, 20	5 483, 35	3 627, 65	3 1179, 27
Total Assets	44 004.79	46 080, 63	47 832.08	49 867, 60
Liabilities to Non-financial Institutions and				
Households	37 896. 07	39 Z3L 11	40 550, 13	41 766, 70
Deposits Included in Broad Money	37 843 02	39 181. 64	40 508.66	41 715, 87
Enterprise Demand Deposits	6 251 52	6:425, 85	n 648, 64	6 904.85
Enterprise Time Deposits	1 713.85	1 828. 75	1 950, 04	1 075, 64
Household Savings Deposits	29 877, 65	30 927 04	31 904 98	33 035, 34
Deposits not Included in Broad Money	17,75	20, 66	19.14	19.76
Transferable Deposits	1, 86	2.44	3.27	4.00
Other Deposits	15.89	18, 22	15.87	15, 60
Other Liabilities	25.30	26. 60	27.33	31. 15
Liabilities to Central Bank	512.30	511.39	513, 61	613, 52
Liabilities to Other Depository Corporations	1 495, 61	1 797. 48	1 945, 64	2 386, 20
Liabilities to Other Pinancial Corporations	42.29	127.69	36.76	42.16
Of which, Deposits Included in Broad Money	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Foreign Linbilities	0,00	0.00	9, 00	0,00
Bond Issuance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Paid-in Capital	1 804.05	(980, 98	1 944.12	2 014, 08
Other Linbilities	2 184 47	2 452 78	2 841 62	3 214, 14
Total Liabilities	44 004 79	46 080. 65	47 832. 08	49 867, 66

Table B4. 18 Balance Sheet of Postal Savings Bank of China in 2008 (Quarter-end Balance)

[100 million of RMR years)

frems	Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4
Poreign Assets		0.61	1.13	2, 71
Reserve Assers	6 823, 80	7 (85.33	6 328, 39	5 628.96
Deposits with Central Bank	6 603, 61	6 932.56	5 096.08	5 361. 44
Clash in Vault	220. 19	202 77	230, 36	267.52
Claims on Governments	955. 29	1 020.35	978.09	975.86
Of which: Central Government	955, 29	1 020.35	978.09	975.86
Claims on Central Bank	2.305.10	1 711 60	1 819.60	1 846.00
Claims on Other Depository Corporations	4 690, 72	6.445.29	7 609. 44	9 071. 13
Claims on Other Pinancial Corporations	43, 72	3 (5	£51, 10	176, 10
Claims on Non-francial Corporations	2 628. 17	3 126, 08	3 452, 25	3 831.17
Claims on Other Resident Sectors	31.92	34.08	117.94	318,84
Other Assers	1 777.01	107.28	196.35	34.39
Total Assets	19 255, 73	19 585, 77	20 656. 29	21 885, 16
Liabilities to Non-financial tentitations and				
Households	10.561.80	19 223-83	19 977. 39	21 381.37
Deposits Included in Broad Money	10 561, 80	19 221, 78	19 975. 22	21 877, 93
Enterprise Demand Deposits		46.20	150.09	518.41
Emerpose Time Deposits		6.15	21.91	60, 33
Household Savings Deposits	10.561.80	19.169.34	19 808, 22	20 799, 21
Deposits not Included in Broad Money		2.05	2.17	3, 42
Transferable Deposits				
Other Deposits		2.05	2.17	3, 42
Other Labilities				
Liabilities to Central Baux.				
Liabilities to Other Depository Corporations	263, 30	135.57	322.91	174, 25
Liabilities to Other Financial Corporations	151.50		75.56	6.22
Of which: Deposits Included in Broad Money				
Poreign Liabilities		0.68	1.57	. 5, 92
Bond Issuance				
Paid-in Cantal				
Other Liabilities	279, 13	225.69	278.86	316.40
Total Liabilities	19 255, 73	19 585.77	20 656, 29	21 885, 16



Table B4. 19 Balance Sheet of Finance Companies in 2008

(100 million of RMB years)

liems	Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4
Poreign Assets	45, 28	36, 68	69.34	236.58
Reserve Assets	948.78	1 191.55	1 094, 07	776.87
Deposits with Central Bank	943, 78	1 191.51	1 094 03	276.84
Cash in Vanis	0.05	0.04	0.04	0.03
Claims on Governments	157, 70	168.37	163.80	127. 32
Of which: Central Government	157, 70	168.37	163, 80	127.32
Claims on Central Bank	51.85	66.55	129, 57	26.05
Claims on Other Depository Corporations	2 888. 35	2 429, 20	2.588.00	8 156, 16
Claims on Other Himocial Corporations	39.81	212, 25	69.11	47.99
Claims on Non-Triancial Corporations	4 094.09	4 458, 58	4 711 51	5 109, 32
Claims on Other Resident Sectors	62,77	76. 24	78, 67	72.34
Other Assets	356, 26	498.100	467, 65	3000.69
Total Assets	8 631.89	9 133, 22	9 371, 72	9 941.32
Liabilities to Non-financial Institutions and				
Households	6 641.03	6 751.69	6 990, 66	7 652 18
Deposits Included in Broad Money	fi 448, 10	6 554-50	6 765, 13	7.240.84
Enterprise Demand Deposits	3 657.12	8 554 83	3 572 43	3 096.90
Enterprise Time Deposits	2 791. 81	2 999,67	3 192 70	3 243, 94
Household Savings Deposits	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Deposits, not Included in Broad Money	173. 48	188.35	211.49	297. 62
Transferable Deposits	A6. 14	100, 20	163, 83	274, 48
Other Deposits	107.34	83.15	47. 96	23, 19
Other Liabilities	19.42	13. 84	14.04	18: 72
Liabilities to Central Bank	1.54	1.52	1.42	1.26
Liabilities to Other Depository Corporations	245, 69	596.03	482.86	505, 89
Liabilities to Other Pinancial Corporations	30, 06	SS 99	98.09	97.87
Of which, Deposits Included in Broad Money	1.53	1.100	0.98	2.32
Foreign Liabilities	0,00	0.00	0,00	1:47
Bond Issumce	110.00	149.81	149. 83	149.95
Paid-in Capital	595.99	661.27	728.98	7/62 4/6
Other Linhitities	1 006.78	916.09	919, 93	870. 62
Total Liabilities	8 631. 89	9 133. 22	9 371. 72	9 941, 32

Table B4, 20 Statistics of Securities Market

(100 million of RMB years)

Year	2012	2003	2904	2005	2006	2007	2008
Number of Donestic Listed Companies (A share and B-share)	j 224) 207	1 377	1 881	1 84	1.130	625
Number of Domesic Listed Fereign Companies (B share.)	111	100	1300	100	109	109	Tón
Number of Overseas Lane) Companies (H stone)	75	44	111	122	143	100	135
Number of Shares based (100 million of mores)	3 875 45	5 428, W	T LV9, 43	7 /120 51	14.997.5	22 411, 95	24 522 10
Of Which; Negotiable Steros							
(100 million of shores)	2 (85.9)	2.509.92	2 577, 13	2.924.77	3.687.7	10 531,52	12 571.9
Trial Market Value of Shares							
(10) million of RMR years)	38, 329, 18	12,177,72	87 055, 57	32 300.20	99 455. 9	327 146, 90	12 136 614
Of Which i Negotiable Shares				1000			
(200 million of BMB poor)	12 684 55	18.176.32		JN 630 51	25 003.0	98 064,35	65 215.5
Inde Volume of States (millions of shores)	801 619,49	116 200, 40	1962 778, 29	NOT 378 20	614 522	36 400, 76	2 413 tan
Turnover of Shares (190 entition of RMB years)	27 990.46	32 115 17	42,333,95	31,004,78	70. WW n	W) \$56, 20	307 112.6
Shinghii Composte Index (clase)	1.357.45	3 497,04	1 250.50	2, 361, 36	2 675. 4	5 201, 30	F 82001
Shemhen Companie Index (close)	388. 76	378,62	315, 81	278.75	550.5	1 667,02	553.3
biumber of Investor Accounts (20 Hourses)	6 841 59	6 900, 25	7215,74	7.336.97	7 854.0	18 887, 02	12 365.3
Average P/E							
Shanghai	34.45	35.54	24.23	15.15	35.8	59.24	14.8
Stendara	35.97	16, 29	24.63	16.16	23.6	72.11	17.3
Average Temover Rate (percent)							
Stagle	214 (0)	230, 73	283,71	274.37	46.5	31, 17	2.5
Steman	198.79	213.18	281.29	80.6.48	55.9	42,75	2.5
Tussury Books Issue (107 million of BMB years)	5 984 30	6 200, 10	6 921.90	7 042 00	3 883.0	25 109, 10	8 556.0
Corporate Books Issue (10) million of RMII years)	325.00	358.00	327.00	2 (945.50	3 028.0	.5 100.000	996.0
Trade Volume of Boods (10 absorped of units)	329 252 25	W20 194, 41	504-218.50	201 714-16			
Turnover of Bunds (200 reilion or RMS mon)	39 249,58	62 130, 36	30 323, 50	28 307, 85			
Turnover of Catright Tenastry Bonds Parrison.							
(10) million of RME year)	8 7/8:48	5 756.11	2 966.46	2.780.59	1.510.7		
Turnovey of Treasury Bonds Stepo							
(100 million of fibility ware)	24 419.60	\$2 999, 35	34 086.61	20 621.17	15 418.2		
Number of Securities Investment Funds	71	45	161	219	901	3.00	530
Number of Shares of Securities Investment Ands							
(10) million of shares)	1 318 35	104.0	2.301.79	4714-10	A iteal in	22 339,34	19.080
Terrover of Speciality Investment Funds							
(200 million of RMII years)	1 166 58	672, 65	728.58	778.19	1 909.6	8 620, 10	485.9
Trailing Volume of Futures (10 showard lab*)	13.988.37	打9%, 0	50 509,76	32,267,41	272 098.5	71,508,51	136 (R.)
Temover of Fesses (100 million of RMB years)	39 490, 28	108 395, 50	146 985, 82	134 653, 58	209 558, 7	000 TOS 30	719 234.3

Notes: D1 Unit equals 100 shares.

²¹ Lot refers to different measurement unit for different goods. For example, 1 lot of Copper, Aluminium, Zinc or Rubber equals 5 tonness, 1 lot of fuel oil equals 10 tonness, 1 lot of gold equals 1 000 grams. Source; CSRC.



Table B4. 21 Ratio of Stock Market Capitalization to GDP

(100) million of RMB years unless otherwise used (

Year	GDP	Market Canitalization	Ratio (percent)	GDP	Negotiable Marker Capitalization	(Estio (percept)
1994	35 196	3 691	7.66	46 196	965	2.00
1996	60 794	3 474	5.71	60 794	988	L 54
1996	71 177	9 842	13. 83	71 177	2 867	4.00
1997	78 973	17 529	22, 20	78 973	5 204	6.59
1998	84 402	19 506	28, 11	81 402	5 746	6, 81
1999	89 677	25.471	29, 52	109 677	B 214	9, 16
2000	99 215	48 091	48, 47	99 215	16.088	16, 21
2001	109 655	48 522	39, 60	109 665	14 463	13: 19
2002	120 333	38 329	31, 85	120 333	12 465	10, 38
2003	133 823	42 458	31. 26	135 823	13 179	9.70
2004	159 878	37 056	23, 10	159 878	11 689	7. 31
2006	183 868	32 430	17.54	13/3 868	10 631	5.7B
2008	211 923	(89 404	42.19	211 923	25 004	11.60
2007	249 530	827 [4]	131, 10	249.580	98.064	37. 30
2000	300 620	121 866	40.36	500 670	45 214	15.04

Source- Calculated based on data from CSRC and State Statistics Bureau.

Table B4. 22 Platto of Domestic Stock Financing to Bank Loan Increment

(100 million of RMB years unline otherwise world)

Year	Domestic Stock Pinancing	Loui Increment	Ratio (percent)
1994	138.05	7 206, 62	1.91
1945	118.86	9 339, 62	1,27
1996	341. 52	10 683, 33	3, 20
1997	933. 82	10 712, 47	8.72
1999	903, 57	11 490.94	6,99
1999	997, 39	10 846, 96	8.27
2000	1 54L 02	13:346:101	11, 55
2001	1 182, 13	12 439, 41	9,50
2002	779, 75	18 979.20	4.11
2003	823, 10	27, 702, 30	2,97
2004	962, 67	19 201.60	4, 49
2005	330. 13-	16 492, 60	2,05
2006	1 231. 89	3(441,30	3,92
2007	8 431, 85	36 322, 51	23, 21
2004	3 336, 41	49 (654, 00)	6, 69

Now, Domestic stock financing includes financing through A share and B share,

Source: Calculated based on data from PBC and CSRC.

Table 84, 23 Statistics of Stock Market

-Y	car Tas	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008
Number of Domestic	Listed Compunies							
(A share, B share	:)	1 224	1 287	1.377	(88)	1-434	1.550	3 625
Of Which: ST Co	mpanies	89	99	135	115			178
Medium/Small-	sized Companies			268	-50	£03	202	273
Number of Domestic	Listed Foreign							12.
Companies (B sha	ire)	in	111	110	109	109	309	109
Of Which 1 ST Co	ruganity	13	114	20	15			20
Number of States In	wusd	4				T The		
(will trins of shares	ri.	.546 299, 21	599 794.35	671 473, 31	736 354 05	1 489 757	22 417	2 452 285
Of Which: Media	m/ Small-sized	7 7 7		1	1000			
Companies				3 223, 36	5 614: 41	14 320, 74	33 964, 00	216. 21
Total Market Value of	of Shares			1000				
(10) milition of RI	MB yuan)	3 832 912, 86	4 245 771.60	3 705 556, 82	3 243 028, 14	8.940.390	327 141	12 135 644
Of Which; Mediu	m/ Small-sized		7	100		The state of the s		
Companies 1 ml	Illians of RMB years)			41 343, 14	48 (15, 13	201 529 59	7 (954-1944-00)	1001 95B DO
Market Value of Neg	ptiable Stares	1000	at the same	10000				
(100) million of RI	dB years)	1 248 455.65	1.317.851.70	1 168 968, 95	1 063 (61.43	2 500 364	98 1964	# 521, 390
Of Which: Medito	m/ Small sized			You	1.000	7.0		A 1
Companies (mi	llions of RMB yann)			11 996.09	18 529, 34	72 362 66	312 36h, 00	267 268.00
	Total	301 619.49	416 30紀 40	582 773, 29	662 373, 20	1 614 522	35 404	2 413 138
Volume	Daily Avenuge	1.272.66	1 727, 40	2 398, 25	2 737, 09	6 699	15.043	9 810
(millions of altares)	Medium/ Small-sized			5.915.87	13 029, 98	29 677, 53		118 925.54
Turnover	Total	2 799 045.51	3 211 527-00	4 233 394, 72	3 166 477.62	9 046 891	460 556	26 711 264
millions of	Daily Average	11 810.32	19 325: 60	17 421.38	13 084 62	37.539	190 312	108 582
RMB years)	Modium/ Small-sized	1000		82 263 06	120 392 27	307 155, 48	1 617 366.00	1 668 728 00

- Yo	sar-	2002	2005	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008
	Shanghai	214.00	250. 75	286.71	274.37	46. 31	37. 77	
Average Thinsover	Sheuthen	198.79	214, 18	288. 29	316. 43	55, 95	12.35	
Hate (percent)	Modeum/ Small-saved		-	617, 75	999.70	-	_	
	Shanghai	.34: 43	36, 51	24, 23	16, 33	33, 38	59, 24	14, 86
Average P/E	Shenzhen	35.97	36.19	24, 63	16.36	33, 61	72.11	17. 13
	Medium/ Small-sized			31, 33	24, 49	42, 03	85.07	24. 96
	Open	1 643: 49	1 347, 48	1 492.72	1 260, 782	1 163, 880	2 728, 190	5 265, 000
	Highest	1.748.89	1 649, 68	1 783.01	1 328, 53	2.696, 90	6 124 64	5.522.78
	Dain	2002-06-25	2003 - 04 - 16	2004-04-07	2005 -02 -25	2006 - 12 - 29	2007 - 10 - 16	2006 -01 -14
Shanghai Composite	Lowest	1,339, 20	1 307, 40	1 259.43	998, 23	1 161, 91	2.617.02	1 664, 92
Index	Date:	2002 - 01 - 29	2003 - 04 - 07	2004 - 09 - 13	2005 -06 - 06	2006-01-04	2007 -01 -05	2006 - 10 - 28
	Average	1 567: 23	1 467, 75	1 482.85	1 158, 55	(-	-	2,707,32
	Close	1,357,65	1 497, 04	1 266, 50	1 10L 06	2 675, 47	5 26L 56	1 820. 81
	Open	475.14	386, 61	377.93	315. RI	278, 99	355, 26	1 150, 33
	Highest	512, 38	449, 42	470.55	333, 28	552.93	1 567.74	1 589, 40
	Dute	2002-06-24	2003 - 04 - 15	2004 - 04 - 07	2005 - 03 - 09	2006 -12 -29	2007 - (0 - 0)	2008 - 01 - 15
Shenzhen Composite Index	Lawess	371: 79	350, 74	315-17	237.18	278 99	517:10	452, 33
	Dune.	2002 -01 -22	2003-11-18	2004-09-18	2005 -07 -18	2006-01-04	2007 -01 -05	2008)1 (4
	Average	455, 68	404. (W	379. 43	282 64	-	-	785, 89
	Close	388, 76	378, 63	315, 81	278. 75	550,59	1.407.02	.553, 30

Source; Shanghai and Shunzhen Stock Exchanges.

Table 84, 24 Summary of China's Bond Issuance

(100 million of RMB year)

	4	Treasury Bonz	ls:	Polic	y Financial I	Bonds	Su	bordinated Bo	nds	Corporate Bonds		
Year	Issaance	Redemption	Outstanding Balance	Issamce	Redemption	Outstanding Balance	Issamoe	Redemption	Outstanding Balance	Issuance	Redemption	Optstanding Balance
1992	360, 78	238, 05	1 282 72	55.00	30, 00	143, 12	-		-	683.71	192, 76	822 04
1993	381.31	123, 29	1 540.74	-	34. 29.	108.83	-	-	-	235.84	255.48	802 40
1994	1 137.55	391, 89	2 280, 40	-	13, 54	95, 29	-	-	-	101.75	282, 04	682 11
1995	1 510.86	496, 96	3 300, 30	-	-	1 108, 49	10-0	-	-	300.80	336, 30	650, 61
1996	1.847.77	786, 64	4.361, 43	1 055, 60	254, 50	2.509.59	-	-	-	266. 92	317, 80	597, 73
1997	2 411. 79	1 264, 29	5 508, 93	1 431, 50	312, 30	3 628, 60	-	~	-	255, 23	219,81	521 02
1998	3 806.77	2 050, 86	7.765.70	1 950, 23	320, 40	5 121, 13	-	-		147.89	105, 25	676.98
1999	4 015.00	1 238, 76	10.542.00	1 800.89	473, 20	6 447, 48	-	-		158, 20	56.50	776. 63
2000	4 657, 00	2 179, 00	13 020, 00	3 645, 00	709, 20	7 383. 28	-	=		83. (0)	-	861. 68
2001	4 884, 00	2 286, 00	15 618.00	2 590, 00	1 438.80	8 534, 48	-	-	-	447:00	-	=
2002	5 934, 30	2 216, 20	19 336 10	3 075, 00	1 555, 70	10 054, 10	-	-	-	325.00	-	=
2003	6 280.10	2 755, 80	22 603, 60	4.56L 90	2 505, 30	11 650, 00	-	-	-	358.00	=	-
2004	6 923, 90	3 749, 90	25 777.60	4 THE 781	1 778, 70	14 019, 30	918.80	=	918.80	327.00		-
2005	7 042, 00	4 045.50	28 774 00	5.651,70	2 053, 00	17 818.00	966, 30	-	1 685, 10	2 046, 50	37,00	-
2006	8 883, 30	6 205. 61	81 448 69	R 500.00	3,790.00	23 006.00	215.00	-	2 100, 10	8 988.30	1 672, 40	-
2007	27 139, 10	5 846, 80	48 741.00	11 090, 20	4 133.60	29 926, 80	376.50	-	2 348, 50	5 181-00	2 880, 90	7 683: 30
2008	8 558, 20	7.531, 40	49 767, 80	10 823, 00	4 063, 80	36 686-00	724, 00		3 072, 50	8 723. 40	1	

Notes: (Data of surtocolinated bonds was adjusted because China Minsheng Banking Corp., Ltd. issued RMB5, 81 billion Yuan of subordinated bonds in Oct. 2004, which was registered in 2005.

@From 2006, data of subordinated bands included capital-mixed Bonds which were issued in Sep. 2006.
Source: PBC.

Table B4. 25 Statistics of China's Insurance Development

(10 thursday RMB years unless otherwise poted)

		Increase		Istrane		Tocrease	-	Therease		Iscrese		Tacrease	
liems	2002	Y-o-Y	2003	YoY	2004	Y-0-Y	2005	Y-n-Y	2006	Y-o-Y	2001	Y-0-Y	2008
		(percent)		(percent)		(percent)		(percent)		(percent)		(percent)	
Premium Income	3 053. 14	49.74	3 880, 40	27.10	4 318 13	11.28	4 927.34	14.11	5 641.44	14, 49	7.035.76	24.72	9.784.10
I. Property Insummed	778, 30	13, 56	869, 40	11.71	L 089, 89	25,30	1.229, 86-	12.81	1.509, 43	22, 73	1 997, 75	32, 35	2.336.71
2. Perroual Ascident													
Insurance	78. 72	5. (8:	99,58	26,51	117.07	17,56	140,89	20.35	162, 47	15, 31	190.11	17, 01	203.56
5. Health Insurance	122.45	96.94	241.92	97.57	259.88	7.42	312.30	20.17	376, 90	20,69	384.17	1, 93	585, 46
4. Life tonnace	2 073 68	nt. 05	2 669, 49	26.73	2 851 30	6.81	3 244 28	13/78	3 592 64	\$6.74	4 463 75	24, 25	6 658 37
Claim Payment	706, 73	18, 13	841,01	19,00	1 004.46	19.43	1.129.67	12 47	J 438, 46	27, 33	2 265, 21	57. 47	2 971, 17
L Property Insurance	404.92	21.62	476.32	17.68	567.52	19.15	67 L 75	18,36	796, 29	18.54	1.020.47	28, 15	1 418 33
2. Personal Accident													
Insurance	26, 73	-7.82	30.65	14.65	39, 42	28.63	43, 51	10.37	51.67	18.75	63, 43	22,76	62, 57
A Health Insurance	49, 94	48, 98.	69, 90	39, 98	89, 10	27.47	107.92	21.10	12%, 10	15. 92	116.06	-6,582	5 175.28
A Life bisinance	225, 14	11.02	261, 15	17,32	308.39	16.75	306.50	-0.62	465, 41	51,85	1 064:45	128.71	1314.98
Operating Expenses	314-37	21:08	361.22	F4. 90	435.82	20.65	525, 96	20.78	667,06	26.83	947, 702	42,00	1 079.52
Ban's Deposits	3 026, 27	-56, 75.	4 519, 67	50.34	4 968 78	9.21	5 241, 43	5.49	5 989, 10	14, 26	5 516.26	8,80	8 087, 55
Investment	2 504.06	Mi. 22	3 828, 87	52, 91	5 711.94	19.18	8 894, 41	55. 72	11 790,29	32.68	20 205, 69	71.29	22 (65, 22
Of Which: Treasury													
bonds	1 107.85	39, 21	1 406, 90	26.99	2 651.71	188. 福	3 588, 29	35, 32	3 647.01	1.64	3 961, 12	8,61	\$ 206, 26
Securities (gyent-													
ment Funds	807.78	47-27	463, 28	30, 53	673. 17	45.30	7 099, 21	63.29	912,68	-17.62	2 530.46	177.44	1 646.46
Total assets	6 494.07	41.44	9 122. 84	40:48	11 853:55	29,98	15 225, 97	28, 45	19 781.32	20.59	29 (00), 92	45.99	33 418 44

Notes: TData of premium income, claim payment and operating expenses are data for the year.

Source: Calculated based on data from CIRC Website.

²Data of bank deposits, investment and total assets are data of year-end balance.

Table B4, 26 The Structure of Non-life Insurance Premium Income

(10 thinward of RMB year nates otherwise seed)

Insurance Lines	2005	Ratio (percent)	2006	Ratio (percent)	2007	Ratio (necrent)	2008	Ratio (necrem)
Automobile		1.00						
Instirance	857.88	66, 88	1 107,07	70.10	1 484, 20	71. 14	1 702, 52	69, 60
Enterprise Property								
Insurance	148, 78	11.60	158, 12	10.70	186.83	HL 95	209, 63	11.57
Cargo Transportation								
Insurance	51.34	4,00	55,65	3.52	63, 11	3,02	70,97	2,90
Accident lenumnce	46, 43	3, 62	62.03	3.93	74,31	3,36	72,71	2, 97
Liability instrunce	45, 32	3, 53	56.33	3.50	66,6	3, 19	81,75	3.34
Others	132, 98	10,37	140,36	R. 88	211.35	10.13	308.67	18.62
Total	1 282, 73	100.00	1 580.36	100.00	2 086, 40	100.00	2 446, 25	100.00

Source; CIRC.

Table B4: 27 The Structure of Life Insurance Premium Income

(10 thousand of RMB your unless exhericin nessei)

Lines	2005	Rano (percent)	2006	Ratio (percent)	2007	Ratio (percent)	2000	Ratio (percent)
Life leserance	3 246, 86	87. 75	3 592, 64	85.95	1 463, 44	90, 19	6 658, 09	99,74
Of Which: Com- mon Life Insurance Participating In-	960, 15	25, 95	999, 69	24.19	1 002, 71	20.26	983, 66	13, 41
surmee Unit linked Insur-	2 021, 68	54.64	2 133, 60	51.64	2 221, 23	44,88	3 798, 87	51.77
anoc	45,84	1.24	61.64	1, 49	393, 83	7,96	425, 03	5.79
Accident Insumate:	(41.4)	3, 82	th2.47	3. 03	115.80	2.81	130, 85	1. 79
Health Insurance	31).85	8.43	376, 90	0.12	369, 73	7.47	548, 63	7, 40
Total	3 700 12	(00.00	4 132.01	B00, 00	4 948, 97	100.00	7 337, 57	100:00

Source: CIRC.



Table 84. 28 Insurance Premium Income of China's Different Regions in 2008

(100 million of RMB years)

Resions	Insurance	Property	Life	Accident	Health
	Premium Income	Insurance	Insurance	Insurance	Insurance
Guanydong	9 784, 10	2 336, 71	6 658, 37	203. 56	505, 46
hangsu.	884, 16	207: 77	601, 76	20.58	54.10
Bolyany	775. 41	181.11	528.19	10: 31	47, 79
Shaqiihal	600,06	181.79	382, 06	12.08	74, 12
Shandong	585, 95	134.14	390, 38	9, 58	51, 65
Zhejiang	571, 28	135.92	389, 54	12.06	33, 71
Sighaan	518, 92	77.85	411.01	7.70	22.36
Hebei	494. 27	109.76	344, 96	11.81	27.73
Hermin	489, 23	163.04	288, 06	12.26	25. 87
Liaoning	480, 59	103, 14	351.05	7, 04	19.35
Anhui	326.70	67.93	233, 35	4.54	22. 86
Hunan	317, 15	54, 99	240, 71	5.97	15, 49
Hubei	312, 49	61.62	229, 06	6.01	14.89
Shererben	296, 54	68.96	218.47	11.67	10.44
Pojtan	260, 89	60.09	187, 12	4.01	9.67
Shanxi	251, 20	17, 95	190, 87	3, 49	8.89
Hellooman	243, 80	61.66	159, 81	5.71	16.62
Tianjin	240, 82	84.64	132, 90	7.15	15.93
Shaansi	217. 78	46.27	159, 24	34, 882	8.45
Chongqing	200.55	37, 76	148, 95	5, 27	8.58
filin	175-62	41, 82	118, 70	2.52	12.58
Jiangxi	171. 86	20.46	127, 22	3. 69	6.99
Yemman	165.39	55, 20	91.69	6.19	12.31
Xinjang	158.92	82.23	118.66	1.90	6.07
Gumeri	(52, 5)	44.25	94,72	3.48	10.07
Inner Mongolia	141. 35	511.50	79, 15	3.46	5, 14
Dalian	133, 43	40.04	82,50	4.59	6.35
Qingdao	.007, 43	27, 30	69, 90	2.10	6.13
Ningbo	102. 73	28.31	63. 23	1.75	9.44
Genesu.	97. 45	22.62	68.82	1. 7%	4.29
Chizhou	87. 11	40.34	41.07	2.39	3. 21
Хышен	79.95	28.58	45, 43	2, 83	3.41
Nineria	46, 87	15.60	26, 29	1.21	3, 77
Hainm	31.79	9, 48	18.11	0.85	3, 35
Qinghai	30.07	10.49	17. 53	0.86	1. 19
Tiber	13/11	6, 28	5, 67	0.33	0.78
Group and Heart Office Level	3, 25	2.00	0.09	0.16	0.43
Total	14.99	12.64	0.92	1.37	0.05

Note: Data of Group and Head Office I evel rulers to the promium income surred by the group and head of fice, which is not included in regional data.

Source: CIRC.

が任編輯: 〒 直 併任模型: 弘 菩 責任印制: 親 用

图书在版编目 (CIP) 数据

中国金融稳定报告; China Financial Stability Report 2009; 英文/中国人民银行金融稳定分析小组编. 一北京; 中国金融出版上, 2009-12

ISBN 978-7-5049-5346-9

1-中··· Ⅱ.中··· Ⅲ. 金融市场一研究报告—中国—2009—英文 Ⅳ. F832: 5 中/Ⅲ版本图书馆 CDF 数据样享 (2009) 第 210899 号

出版 中国全际出版社

批选 北京市丰台区登库路2号

市场开发部 (010) 63272190, 66070004 (传真)

阿上北店 http://www.chinafpli.com

(010) 63286832, 63365686 (M.E.)

读者服务部 (010) 66070833, 82672183

0.5年 100071

亞朝 斯华书店

印刷。汇元统一印刷有限公司

装订 宇阳装订厂

尺寸 210 毫米 ≥ 285 毫米

(10) 13, 25

序数 333千

版次 2009年12月第1組

印次 2009 年 12 月華 1 次印刷

始析 190.00元

ISBN 978-7-5049-5346-97E-4906

如出现印装错误本社负责调接 联系电话 (010) 63263947